# SIKKIM UNIVERSITY

(A Central University Established by an Act of Parliament of India, 2007)

# LEARNING OUTCOME - BASED CURRICULUM

# M.Sc. BOTANY PROGRAMME (With effect from Academic Session 2023-24)



DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY SIKKIM UNIVERISTY 6<sup>TH</sup> MILE, TADONG - 737102 GANGTOK, SIKKIM, INDIA

# VICE-CHANCELLOR'S MESSAGE

Sikkim University stands at the forefront of embracing the transformative National Education Policy (NEP) 2020. In alignment with NEP 2020's vision and the guidelines of the Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF) mandated by the UGC, we have undertaken a comprehensive revision of our curriculum across all departments. This initiative ensures a holistic educational experience that transcends traditional knowledge delivery, emphasizing the practical application of knowledge in real-world scenarios. The shift towards LOCF marks a pivotal change from teacher-centric to learner-centric education, fostering a more active and participatory approach to learning. Our updated curriculum clearly defines Graduate Attributes, Programme Learning Outcomes (PLOS), and Course Learning Outcomes (CLOs), setting clear objectives for our students to achieve. This revision is designed to enable a teaching-learning environment that supports the attainment of these outcomes, with integrated assessment methods to monitor and encourage student progress comprehensively.

A key innovation in our curriculum is the mandatory integration of Massive Open Online Courses (MOOCs) through the SWAYAM platform, enhancing accessibility and the breadth of learning opportunities for students. Our approach encourages multidisciplinary studies through the curriculum while allowing for specialization. The curriculum embodies the policy's core principle of flexibility by enabling mobility for students, thereby allowing the exit and entry of students in the program.

I extend my heartfelt gratitude to our faculty, the Head of the Department, the Curriculum Development Committee members, the NEP coordinators, and the dedicated NEP Committee of Sikkim University for their relentless dedication to updating our curriculum. I appreciate Prof. Yodida Bhutia, the Chairperson, and all dedicated NEP Committee members for their thorough review and integration of LOCF and NEP components into our curriculum.

To our students, I convey my best wishes as we embark on this journey with our updated and inclusive curriculum, aiming not only to enrich their academic knowledge but also to nurture their personal growth, critical thinking, and ability to adapt and innovate in an ever-changing world.

Best wishes,

Prof. Avinash Khare Vice Chancellor Sikkim University



# **DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY** SIKKIM UNIVERSITY, GANGTOK

# M.Sc. PROGRAMME IN BOTANY PREAMBLE

The M.Sc Botany programme is designed taking into consideration that students from various universities with different training at the Under Graduate level may join and therefore the basics and advanced topics in botany are comprehensively framed. Also, the recent developments in the field of botany are integrated in each core course and electives. All major disciplines in the field of botany like systematics, diversity studies, plant biotechnology and genetic engineering, ecology, developmental biology, physiology and biochemistry, economic botany, plant response to pathogens and methods in plant biology are offered as core course along with basic courses like cell and molecular biology and genetics. In the past 30 years, remarkable progress has taken place in understanding plant biology at the molecular level and therefore it is imperative that students are exposed to the tools of modern biology to address specific questions in botany. Keeping this in mind, there is greater emphasis in the syllabus to impart latest knowledge through courses like Omics in Plant Science, Plant Biotechnology and Genetic engineering. In addition, skill-based courses in plant science will give opportunities for the students to enhance their skills.

# **POSTGRADUATE ATTRIBUTES**

The attributes of a student of M.Sc Botany includes disciplinary knowledge and understanding of plant science and generic skills that she/he should acquire, demonstrate, and apply in reallife situations to solve problems. Some of the attributes of a post-graduate student are as follows:

# PGA1: Knowledge and understanding WISDOM

The graduates will acquire advanced knowledge of botany with a critical understanding of the emerging developments and issues relating to their field of specialization.

# **PGA2: Research aptitude**

The graduates will get advanced knowledge and understanding of the research principles, methods, and techniques applicable to the study of plants from various points of view. At the same time, students will advance their cognitive and technical skills to evaluate research findings and designing and conducting relevant research in plant systems.

# PGA3: General, technical, and professional skills

The graduates will acquire the advanced cognitive and technical skills to perform and accomplish complex tasks where knowledge of plants is involved.

# PGA4: Critical thinking and problem-solving skills

The graduates will apply the acquired advanced theoretical and/or technical knowledge of various aspects of botany to inquire into a range of cognitive and practical skills to identify and analyze problems and issues of real-life situations. Even they will acquire knowledge and will be trained enough to apply their advanced knowledge to carry out research and investigate evidence-based solutions to complex and unpredictable problems.

Sikkim University

# **PGA5: Communication Skills:**

The graduates will be able to discuss and demonstrate concepts of botany to peers as well as with the public. They will be skilled enough to make judgment across a range of issues of botany with professionals.

# PGA6: Digital literacy

The graduates will be able to use digital resources to explore the knowledge of botany and develop/improve the digital knowledge.

# PGA7: Constitutional, humanistic, ethical, and moral values

The graduates will be able to demonstrate the willingness and ability to embrace and practice constitutional, humanistic, ethical, and moral values in their life. They will get enough exposure to the subject that they will adopt objective and unbiased actions in all aspects of work related to botany and professional practice and contribute to actions to address environmental protection and sustainable development issues. The graduates will learn ethical and moral issues and their practice to work in a multicultural environment with brotherhood. The graduates will learn to avoid unethical practices such as fabrication, falsification or misrepresentation of data or committing plagiarism.

# PGA8: Employability and job-ready skills, and entrepreneurship skills and capabilities/qualities and mindset

During this Post Graduate programme, the graduates will acquire the knowledge and skill sets required to generate new job opportunities in the field of botany and in other sectors by highlighting the role of botany by using an interdisciplinary approach and serving society.

# **PGA9: Teamwork and leadership**

The lab work and field exercises will make the graduates more comfortable with teamwork and leadership to take up new projects to explore the potential of Botany with new strategic approaches.

# **PROGRAMME LEARNING OUTCOME**

M.Sc botany programme is designed to:

**PLO1:** Generate postgraduates with sound theoretical knowledge and practical skills in basic and applied botany

**PLO2:** Provide post graduates with necessary scientific skills and problem-solving ability that enable them to take up innovative research in the field of botany.

**PLO3:** Generate post graduates with the ability to synthesize scientifically based opinion in the field of botany and communicate the same to the general public.

**PLO4:** Demonstrate adequate skills to contribute towards the conservation of the local flora and traditional knowledge, and conduct cutting edge studies in plant ecology, taxonomy, physiology & biochemistry, microbiology, molecular biology and plant biotechnology.

# STRUCTURE OF THE POST GRADUATE PROGRAMME OFFERED BY THE DEPARTMENT

Course category	No. of courses	Credits per course	Total credits
Core theory	06	04	24
Core practical	02	06	12
Open course	01	4	04
Elective theory (any three)	25	04	12
Elective practical (any two)	12	04	08
Skill enhancement course (any three)	10	02	06
Value added courses	02	4+2	06
Research course	01	08	08
TOTAL	59		80



\_

					]
	DEPARTMENT OF I	-	/		
	SIKKIM UNIVERSITY	, GANGTUR			
A STATE OF	COURSE STRUCTU	RE OF M.S	SC. BOTAN	Y	
COURSES OFFER	ED BY THE DEPARTMENT			-	
Code	Course Title				
_		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Credits
SEMESTER-I		•	•	•	•
Value added cour	rse				
BOT-V-501	Indian contributions to Botany	4	0	0	4
Core Courses					
BOT-C-502	Cryptogams and Phanerogams	4	0	0	4
BOT-C-503	Structural, Reproductive and	4	0	0	4
	Evolutionary Biology of Plants				
BOT-P-504	Cryptogams, Anatomy,	0	3	3	6
	Embryology and Phanerogams				
	Lab				
Skill enhancemer					
BOT-S-505	Techniques in Field Botany	1	0	1	2
Total Credits					20
SEMESTER-II					
Core Courses					
BOT-C-551	Microbiology and Plant Pathology	4	0	0	4
BOT-C-552	Plant Physiology and Biochemistry	4	0	0	4
BOT-P-553	Plant physiology, Biochemistry,	0	3	3	6
	Molecular Biology and Microbiology Lab				
Open Course				•	•
BOT-O-554	Plants and Human welfare	4	0	0	4
Skill enhancemer	nt course				
BOT-S-555	Analytical Techniques in Biological Sciences	4ERS	0 TY	1	2
Total Credits				-	20
SEMESTER-III	T			01	
Core Course			- ~ ^		
BOT-C-601	Ecology and Phytogeography	4	0	0	4
BOT-C-602	Cytogenetics and Plant Breeding	4	0	0	4
Value added cour	rse				
BOT-V-603	Cyber Security and Privacy (MOOC) from NPTEL)	2	0	0	2
<b>Elective Theory-I</b>	(To choose any one course from 60	04 to 609)	•	•	·
BOT-E-604	Advanced Microbiology	4	0	0	
BOT-E-605	Plant Systematics	4	0	0	]
BOT-E-606	Plant Metabolism	4	0	0	

Sikkim University –

BOT-E-607	Gene Expression and Regulation	4	0	0	4
BOT-E-608	Essentials of Ecology	4	0	0	
BOT-E-609	Ethnobotany and Herbal Medicine	4	0	0	
<b>Elective Practical</b> -	(To choose any practical course f	rom 610 to	o 615)		
BOT-P-610	Microbiology Lab	0	2	2	
BOT-P-611	Plant Taxonomy Lab	0	2	2	
BOT-P-612	Plant Physiology Lab	0	2	2	
BOT-P-613	Molecular Biology and	0	2	2	4
	Genetic Engineering Lab				
BOT-P-614	Ecology Lab	0	2	2	
BOT-P-615	Herbal Medicine Analysis Lab	0	2	2	
Skill enhancement	course				
BOT-S-616	Research Methodology	1	1	0	2
Total Credits					20

SEMESTER-IV					
Elective Theory-2 (To	choose any one course from 6	51 to 656)			
BOT-E-651	Fundamentals of Plant Pathology	4	0	0	
BOT-E-652	Systematic Evidences	4	0	0	
BOT-E-653	Advanced Plant Physiology	4	0	0	
BOT-E-654	Genomics and Proteomics	4	0	0	4
BOT-E-655	Advanced Ecology	4	0	0	
BOT-E-656	Ethnobotany and Ethnopharmacology	4	0	0	
Elective Theory-3 (To	choose any one course from 6	57 to 661			
BOT-E-657	Plant Diseases and Management Practices	4	0	0	
BOT-E-658	Conservation and Sustainability	4	0	0	
BOT-E-659	Advances in Plant Biochemistry	FD c	0	0	4
BOT-E-660	Methods in Plant Biotechnology	4	0	0	
BOT-E-661	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry	4	020	0	
Elective Practical-2 (T	o choose any practical course	from 662 t	0 667)		
BOT-P-662	Plant Pathology Lab	0	2	2	
BOT-P-663	Plant Systematic Lab	0	2	2	
BOT-P-664	Plant Biochemistry Lab	0	2	2	4
BOT-P-665	Plant Tissue Culture Lab	0	2	2	
BOT-P-666	Environment Biology Lab	0	2	2	
BOT-P-667	Natural Products Anal. Lab	0	2	2	
Dissertation					
BOT-R-668		0	4	4	8

Total Credits	20
PROGRAM STATISTICS	
TOTAL NUMBER OF CORE COURSES	06
TOTAL NUMBER OF PRACICUM COURSES	14
TOTAL NUMBER OF ELECTIVE COURSES	17
TOTAL NUMBER OF ELECTIVE COURSES (THROUGH MOOC PLATFORM)	08
TOTAL NUMBER OF OPEN COURSES	01
TOTAL NUMBER OF SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES	03
TOTAL NUMBER OF SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES (THROUGH MOOC PLATFORM)	07
TOTAL NUMBER OF VALUE ADDED COURSES	02
TPTAL NUMBER OF RESEARCH COURSE	01
Total Courses (A total 20 courses should be selected)	59*
TOTAL CREDITS	80

\*A candidate is required to complete a total of 20 courses to get 2yr. MSc Botany Degree

#### Instructions for selecting the courses:

1. Core courses are compulsory for all the students of M.Sc. Botany.

2. University Department offers three Ability/Skill enhancement courses in I, II and III semester (one from the department, and two from the MOOCs) of which a student can choose a maximum of **ONE** course in each semester.

3. There will be a basket of ten<u>elective theory courses</u> (Elective Theory-I) in semester III (sixr from the department and four from the MOOCs) of which a student can choose a maximum of **ONE** course.

4. There will be a basket of <u>another nine elective theory courses</u> (Elective Theory-3) in semester IV (five from the department and four from the MOOCs) of which a student can choose a maximum of **ONE** course.

5. At any given point of time, the maximum number of credits that a student can earn from the MOOCs courses shall not exceed 20% (16 credits) of out the total 80 credits.

6. Dissertation is compulsory to all the students for obtaining M.Sc degree.

# SAWYAM COURSE OPTIONS

Sem.	Course Code	Course Title	Course Coordinator(s)	Source
I	BOTM-S-506	1. Basic crop production practices	Prof J R Yadav, Dr. Shrawan Kumar Shukla Dr. Vinod Kumar, IIT, Kanpur	NPTEL
I	BOTM-S-507	2. Organic farming for sustainable agricultural production	Prof Diilip Kumar Swain IIT, Kharagpur	NPTEL
	BOTM-S-556	1. Experimental Biotechnology	Prof. Vishal Trivedi, IIT, Guwahati	NPTEL
II	BOTM-S-557	2. Analytical Technologies in Biotechnology	Dr. Ashwani K. Sharma	NPTEL
	BOTM-S-558	3. Bioinformatics: Algorithms and Applications	Prof. M Michael Gromiha, IIT Madras	NPTEL
	BOTM-S-617			NPTEL
III	BOTM-S-618	2. Data Analysis for Biologists	Prof Biplab Bose, IIT, Guwahati	NPTEL
	BOTM-E-620	1. RNA Biology QUEST	Prof. Rajesh Ramachandra, IISER, Mohali	NPTEL
Μ		neory Courses (4 Credits)		
	BOTM-E-621	2. Plant Developmental OM Biology	Sri Ram Yadav, IIT Roorkee	NPTEL
		DIDIDUV		
III	BOTM-E-622	3. Remote Sensing and GIS	Prof. Rishikesh Bharti, IIT Guwahati	NPTEL
III	BOTM-E-622 BOTM-E-623			NPTEL NPTEL
	BOTM-E-623	<ol> <li>Remote Sensing and GIS</li> <li>Biological Sciences &amp;</li> </ol>	Guwahati Prof. Sanjeeva Shrivastava,	
	BOTM-E-623	<ul><li>3. Remote Sensing and GIS</li><li>4. Biological Sciences &amp; Bioengineering</li></ul>	Guwahati Prof. Sanjeeva Shrivastava,	
	BOTM-E-623	<ol> <li>Remote Sensing and GIS</li> <li>Biological Sciences &amp; Bioengineering</li> <li>Bioengineering</li> </ol>	Guwahati Prof. Sanjeeva Shrivastava, IIT Bangalore Prof. Smita Srivastava, IIT,	NPTEL
	BOTM-E-623 MOOCs Elective-3 T BOTM-E-669	<ul> <li>3. Remote Sensing and GIS</li> <li>4. Biological Sciences &amp; Bioengineering</li> <li>heory Courses (4 Credits)</li> <li>1. Plant Cell Processing</li> <li>2. Essentials of Biomolecules:</li> </ul>	Guwahati Prof. Sanjeeva Shrivastava, IIT Bangalore Prof. Smita Srivastava, IIT, Madras Prof. L.M. Kundu, IIT,	NPTEL

# **EVALUATION PLAN**

# **Evaluation of Theory Courses:**

Assessment	Formative					S	ummati	ve
Type of Test	Written, qui	z, class test,	online test,	seminar,	home		Writter	n
	assignment, t	signment, term paper, group discussion						
Nomenclature	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup> Sessional	3 <sup>rd</sup> Sessional	Marks	in	End	Term	Total
	Sessioinal	test	test	Formative	(sum	Examir	nation	
	test			of 2 best te	ests)			
Marks	25	25	25	50		5	0	100

# **Evaluation of Practical Courses:**

Assessment	Formative	Summative	
Type of Test	Seminar, poster, class test, online test,	Thesis, seminar, viva	a-voce
	review paper, report, demonstration, viva		
Nomenclature	Internal practical exams	End Term Exam	Total
*Marks	50	50	100

\*The above score holds good when the Practical paper is a 4 credit course; in case of 6 credit practical, both the internal and end term practical exam marks increases correspondingly

# Evaluation of Ability / Skill Enhancement Courses:

Assessment	Formative	Summative	
Type of Test	Class test, online test, review paper, report, demonstration, viva, written test	Thesis, seminar, viva -voce	
Nomenclature	Mid-term /Internal Examinations	End Term Exam	Total
Marks	25	25	50

#### **Evaluation of Dissertation Course:**

Assessment	Formative	Summative 07
Type of Test	Practical examinations, viva-voce	Practical examinations, viva-voce
Nomenclature	Progress report	End Term Exam
Marks		200

Core Theory	SEMESTER-I : Course Level-500 Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 Cre	dite
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr.	uits
BOT-V-501	INDIAN CONTRIBUTIONS TO BOTANY	
Course Learning Outcome	After completing the course, the students will be able to CLO1. Learn the different uses of plants in ancient India. CLO2. Learn the uses of plant for medicinal, household, nutritional purpose CLO3. Know important plants of commerce and trade also for development CLO4. Know about important imminent botanists of India	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	<b>Knowledge of Plants in ancient India:</b> Description of plants in Vedic period; Indian plants in ancient languages- Pali, Brahmi and Sanskrit literatures (hymns, verses) and monuments. Nature and Human Integration in ancient India. Plants used in ancient Indian ceremonies and rituals, <i>vrikshayurveda</i> .	15
II	<b>Plants and Traditional Healthcare System in India:</b> Traditional healthcare system in India – Ayurveda, Yoga, Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha, Homeopathy and Sowa rigpa. Indigenous healthcare system of the Eastern Himalaya. Basic principles of Ayurveda - Charaka Samhita and Sushruta Samhita. Use of plants in common herbal preparations – <i>Chewanpras, trifala</i> ; ethnopharmacological relevance of Indian pharmacopeia.	15
III	<b>Indian plants in ancient trade and commerce:</b> Spices of India – ajwain, black pepper, chillipapper, c ardamom, clove, cumin, ginger, <i>Trigonella</i> ). Fruits of India (Aam, Amruth, Baer, Chalta, Citrus). Medicinal plants of India- <i>Aconitum, Andrographis paniculata</i> (Kalmegh), Kutki, <i>Neem, Tulsi, Pudina, Cassia tora, Pipla.</i> Aromatic, cosmetic and dye yielding plants of India- <i>Aquilaria khasiana</i> (Agarwood), <i>Bixa orellana</i> (Lipstick tree), <i>Curcuma longa</i> (Haldi), <i>Indigofera tinctoria</i> (Indigo), <i>Santalum album</i> (Chandan). Fiber yielding plants of India-cotton, coconut, jute.	15
IV	<b>Contribution of Indian Scientists in Botany:</b> Contributions of Acharya J.C. Bose, Professor P. Maheshwari, K.C.Mehta, Professor MandayamOsuri Parthasarathy Iyenger, Professor Shiv Ram Kashyap, Professor R.Mishra, Professor Janaki Ammal, Professor M.S.Swaminathan, Dr.S.K.Jain, Professor Birbal Sahni, Professor Govindjee, Dr. P. Pushpangathan and Professor Ajit Verma.	15
<ul> <li>Lecture-cu analysis</li> <li>Quiz, grou</li> <li>Guided rea</li> <li>Individual</li> </ul>	p discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Com p discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects idings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. and group presentations by students on selected topics. various seminars/online events/presentations etc.	iparativ

Sikkim University

ASSESSMENT FRAM	1EWORK		
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test,	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	Objective test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment,
	Assignment, Online		
	test, report, case		
	study		
Summative	Semester-end exami	nations conducted b	y the university will be
Marks: 50	considered the mode of	of summative assessme	ent.

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. Suggested Readings:

1. Chaturvedi GN, Tiwari SK, Rai NP. Medicinal use of opium and Cannabis in medieval India. *Indian Journal of History of Science*. 16 (1): 31-35 (1981).

2. Devpujari A. *Botany in Sanskrit literature*. Sanskrit Bharati, New Delhi, (2000).

3. Dharmapal. *Indian Science and technology in 18th century.* India Press (2000).

4. Paria ND, Das Manishi Nath, Sen Sharma Priyadarshan. *History of Science in India*. Vol-IV, Part-I Plant Science.National Academy of Sciences, India (NASI) and The Ramakrishna Mission Institute of Culture, Kolkata (2014). ISBN 978-93-81325-44

5. Pujari RM, Kolhe Pradeep, Kumar NR. *Pride of India: A Glimpse into India's Scientific Heritage.* Samskrita Bharati Publication.(2006) ISBN-10 : 8187276274, ISBN-13 : 978-8187276272

6. Sabareesh PA. *A brief history of science in India*. Garuda Publications, New Delhi (2023).

7. Sharma PV. *Essentials of Ayurveda- Text and Translation of So dasangahrdayam.* Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi (1998).ISBN: 978-81-208-1517-9

8. Singh BP, Srivastava U. *Plant Genetic Resources in Indian perspective (Theory & Practices).* Directorate of Information & Publications of Agriculture, Indian Council of Agriculture Research, New Delhi (2004). ISBN: 81-7164-017-6

9. Tiwari M. *Ayurveda-A Life of Balance*. Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi (1995). ISBN: 978-81-208-2076-2

KKIM UNIVERSI

<b>T</b> . I I. Mar. J	Core Theory; Course Level:500	
Total Marks:		Credits
BOT-C-502	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Prac tical: 0 hr. CRYPTOGAMS AND PHANEROGAMS	
Course Learning Outcome	After completing the course, the students will be able to CLO1. Understand important cryptogams and phanerogams. CLO2. Describe the geological period and fossil species of prehistoric period CLO3. Analyze the basic evolutionary affinity of plant groups.	ds.
	CLO4. Apply knowledge of important plants in daily life.	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	<b>Phycology and Bryology:</b> General account of algae, classification, thallus organization and reproduction in algae, economic importance of algae. General characteristics, classification, morphology, anatomy and reproduction of bryophytes; General characteristics of the three classes (Hepaticopsida,Anthocerotopsida and Bryopsida).Ecological and economic importance of bryophytes.	15
II	<b>Pteridology and Paleobotany:</b> General characteristics and classification of pteridophytes. Morphology, anatomy and reproduction in ferns. Telome concept, stelar evolution, heterospory and seed habit in pteridophytes; economic importance of pteridophytes. Paleobotany: types of fossils and fossilization process; study of fossil pteridophytes and gymnosperms: Rhynia, Calamites, Lepidodendron, Pteridospermales, Cycadeodiales and Glossopteris	15
III	<b>Gymnology:</b> General characteristics of gymnosperms; classification of gymnosperms. Comparative study on vegetative, anatomical and reproductive structures of Cycadophyta, Coniferophyta and Gnetophyta. Evolutionary trends and phylogenetic relationship among various groups of gymnosperms. Economic importance of gymnosperms.	15
IV	Angiosperms: History of developments in taxonomy: merits and demerits of major systems of classification. Angiosperm Phylogeny Group (APG) system of classification (APG III and IV); biosystematics; concepts and components; Aims of systematics; direct and indirect methods of plant identification; practice of taxonomic key; diversity and taxonomic studies of flowering plants of North-Eastern India with special reference to primitive and advanced taxa.	15

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

# ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online	discussion	lab exercise, Field
	test, report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations	conducted by the univ	ersity will be considered
Marks: 50	the mode of summative asses	sment.	

**Note:** Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. **Suggested Readings:** 

- 1. Arnold AC. An Introduction to Paleobotany. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur-342002 (2014).
- 2. Bhatnagar SP, Moitra A. *Gymnosperms*, New Age Int. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi (1996).
- 3. Kholia BS. *Ferns and Fern-allies of Sikkim* (Part-1 & 2), Sikkim State Biodiversity Board & Botanical Survey of India (2010 & 2014).
- 4. Mishra SR. *Text Book of Paleobotany.* Discovery Publishing House Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi-110002 (2010).
- 5. Morris J. *An Introduction to the Algae*. Cambridge University Press, U.K (1986).
- 6. Parihar NS. *Bryophytes*. Central Book Depot, Allahabad (1991).

7. Ralph P. *Mosses, Liverworts and Hornworts-A field guide to common bryophytes of the Northeast.* Comstock Publishing Associates-A Division of Cornell University Press, Ithaca and London (2016).

8. Singh, DK, Singh SK, Singh Devendra *Liverworts and Hornworts of India*. Botanical Survey of India, Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change, CGO Complex, 3rd MSO Building, Block-F, Saltlake, Kolkata-700064 (2016).

- 9. Sporne KR. *The Morphology of Pteridophytes*. B.I. Publ. Pvt. Ltd (1991).
- 10. Trivedi AN. Advances in Pteridology.S.Chand& Company Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi (2002).

	Core Theory; Course Level:500	
Total Marks:		Credits
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr.	
BOT-C: 503	STRUCTURAL, REPRODUCTIVE AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLO	gy oi
Course	After the completion of the course, the students will be able to	
Learning	1. Describe the events of plant growth and development, and the med	hanism
Outcome	associated.	
	2. Explain the structure of reproductive structures and their role in	n sexua
	reproduction and plant improvement.	
	3. Identify the tissue/cell types present in various plant parts and the	ir role ir
	plant life.	
	4. Illustrate evolutionary trends and events with reference to plants.	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	General features of plant growth and development:	15
L	Introduction to plant growth and development; Germination and	15
	vegetative growth; Reproductive phase; senescence and death;	
	measurement of plant growth; Types, Phases and characteristics of	
	growth; Growth rates; Differentiation, dedifferentiation, redifferentiation;	
	Plasticity concept. Root Development: Organization of root apical	
	meristem (RAM); Shoot Development: Organization of shoot apical	
	meristem (SAM); tissue differentiation in the shoot; Theories of RAM,	
	SAM. Flower Development: Physiology of flowering, florigen concept and	
	photoperiodism.	
II	Development of reproductive structures:	15
	Male Gametophyte: Structure of anther, microsporogenesis, tapetum;	
	pollen development male sterility; sperm dimorphism; pollen germination;	
	pollen tube growth and guidance. Female Gametophyte: Ovule types;	
	megasporogenesis; organization of embryo sac; structure of embryo sac	
	cells. Pollen-pistil interaction, self-incompatibility and fertilization;	
	Structure of the pistil; pollen-stigma interactions, double fertilization; Post	
	fertilization; Seed Development and fruit growth: Endosperm	
	development; embryogenesis; embryo; polyembryony; apomixes;	
	embryo. Fruit development and growth.	
III	Anatomy:	15
	Anatomy and systematics; secondary growth and nodal anatomy, the	
	node-internode transition, formation of leaf and branch traces. Wood	
	histology, growth rings, tracheids, vessels and wood rays, longitudinal	
	parenchyma and its arrangement, grain and texture, knots, formation of	
	resin cavities and tyloses. Anatomy of floral axis and the whorls, the leaf,	
	origin of carpel, types and distribution of laticifers and lenticels, anatomy	
	in relation to their physiological roles. Applications (in brief) of anatomical	
	studies in systematics, climate studies, pharmacology, forensic sciences.	
		1

[V	<b>Evolutionary Biology of Plan</b>	ts:	1	5
	Green plants (viridiplantae) e	evolution, non-land pla	ant green plants,	
	alternation of generations, emb			
	plants (Liverworts, Mosses, Ho			
	plant apomorphies, vascul	· · · · ·	(Rhyniophytes,	
	Lycopodiaceae, Isoetaceae			
	Ophioglossaceae, Psilotaceae, M			
	Polypodiaceae); Evolution of li	-		
	woody and seed plants (Arc			
	Angiosperm apomorphies, angio		s, gynnospenns),	
	EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI	•		
	n discussion, library readings, (		lective Writing Comp	arativ
analysis	Tuiscussion, indiary readings, (	Chucal Discussion, Rei	lective writing compa	arativ
	discussions, Case studies, and G	roup Projecto		
	ings and discussions in the class,		class/field/lab	
			Class/Tielu/Tab.	
	nd group presentations by studer			
	rious seminars/online events/pre FRAMEWORK	esentations etc.		
Assessment		Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective		Seminar, present at	tion
Marks: 50				Field
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online	discussion	,	rieiu
Commentions	test, report, case study	and state of the state of the state	assignment	
Summative			sity will be considered	the
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessme			
	s can choose any mode of forma	ative assessment as per	the nature of the CLO	).
Suggested R		UEST		
	M. Embryology of Angiosperms.			
	EF. Plant Growth and Develo	o <i>pment</i> —A Molecular A	pproach. Harcourt Br	ace
Company, U.S				
	SH. Molecular Genetics of Pla	<i>ant Development</i> . Cam	bridge University Pres	ss, U
(1998).				
	ist S. Comparative Wood Anaton			
	EG. Plant Anatomy, Part I & II, I			
	EG. Plant anatomy: Experiment	and Interpretation, Par	t II, Organs Edward A	Arnolo
London (197				
	. Plant Anatomy. 3 <sup>rd</sup> edn. Pergam			
3. Esau k	K. Anatomy of Seed Plants, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed	n. John Wiley and Sons	, New York (1977).	
9. Burleig	jh JG, Bansal MS, EulensteiO,Har	rtmann AW, Vision TJ. (	Genome-scale phyloge	netic
	plant tree of life from 18,896 gen	ne trees. Syst. Biol. 60:1	.17-125 (2011)	
Inferring the p		Plants Macmillan New	York (1971).	
	rst DW. Morphology of Vascular			
10. Bierho	rst DW. <i>Morphology of Vascular</i> , on LAS, and Wilson KL. <i>Stangeria</i>		GreenPS (eds.), T <i>he Fa</i>	amilie
10. Bierho 11. Johnso	, 2,	<i>ceae</i> . In: Kramer KU, G	( ))	
10. Bierho 11. Johnso	on LAS, and Wilson KL. <i>Stangeria</i> f Vascular Plants. I. Pteridophyte	<i>ceae</i> . In: Kramer KU, G	( ))	
10. Bierho 11. Johnso and Genera o	on LAS, and Wilson KL. <i>Stangeria</i> f Vascular Plants. I. Pteridophyte	<i>ceae</i> . In: Kramer KU, G	( ))	
10. Bierho 11. Johnso and Genera o	on LAS, and Wilson KL. <i>Stangeria</i> f Vascular Plants. I. Pteridophyte	<i>ceae</i> . In: Kramer KU, G	( ))	
10. Bierho 11. Johnso and Genera o	on LAS, and Wilson KL. <i>Stangeria</i> f Vascular Plants. I. Pteridophyte	<i>ceae</i> . In: Kramer KU, G	( ))	
10. Bierho 11. Johnso and Genera o	on LAS, and Wilson KL. <i>Stangeria</i> f Vascular Plants. I. Pteridophyte	<i>ceae</i> . In: Kramer KU, G	( ))	

Total Marks:	150 <b>Core Practical; Course Level:500</b> L+T+P: 0+3+3=6 Credits Lecture: 0 hrs. + Tutorial: 45 hrs. + Practical: 90 hr.
ВОТ-Р- 504	CRYPTOGAMS, ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND PHANEROGAMS LAB
Course Learning Outcome	After the completion of the course, the students will be able to CLO1. Integrate the practical knowledge of lower plants. CLO2. Describe anatomical features of selected angiosperms, gymnosperms and pteridophytes. CLO3. Explain embryological aspects of plants
Laboratory	Experiments
Nostoc, Valla 2. Morp Marchantia, Pogonatum, 3. Morp Pteridophyte Diplazium. 4. Study 5. Disse 6. Observa 7. Observa 8. Anatom 8. Anatom 10. Anatom 11. Study o	tative and reproductive structure study of the representative members of algae: <i>isneria, Trentipolia, Chara, Oedogonium,Polysiphonia.</i> hological and anatomical study of the representative members of bryophytes: <i>Lunularia, Plagiochasma, Metzgeria, Sphagnum, Anthoceros, Notothylas,</i> <i>Funaria, Bryum, Fissidens.</i> hological, anatomical and reproductive structures of representative members of es – <i>Lycopodium, Selaginella, Equisetum, Gleichenia, Cyathea, Pteris, Polystichum,</i> y of paleobotany through fossil specimens ection of flowering plants for taxonomic works ation of trichomes of various plant organs. rvation of anatomical (through C.S., RLS & TLS) structure of gymnosperms – <i>Cycas,</i> <i>essus, Juniperus,Cryptomeria, Taxus</i> pomical study of monocotyledon and dicotyledon root, stem and leaf and anomalous rowth in dicot stems. ical basis of identification of C3 & C4 sub types in grasses. y of lenticels and periderm in plants. f stomata types. ical study of different types of ovule from angiosperms.

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

# ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	lab exercise, Field
	report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations co	nducted by the univers	ity will be considered the
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessmen	it.	-

**Note:** Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. **Suggested Readings:** 

1. Bendre AM, Kumar A. *A textbook of practical botany I and II*. Rastogi publication Meerut, UP, India (2009).

2. Davis GL.*Systematic Embryology of the Angiosperms*. John Wiley and Sons, New York (1996).

3. Johri BM. *Embryology of angiosperms.* Springer-Verlag, Berlin, New York (1984).

4. Johri BM, Ambegaokar KB, Srivastava PS. *Comparative embryology of angiosperms*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, New York (1992).

5. Maheswari P.*An Introduction to the embryology of Angiosperms.* McGraw-Hill, New York (1950).

6. Parihar NS. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad (1991).

7. Santra SC, Chatterjee TP, Das AP. *College Botany Practical. Vol.II.* New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd, 8/1 Chintamoni Das Lane, Kolkata 700-009 (2004).

8. Sinha RK. *Practical Taxonomy of Angiosperms*. IK International Publishing House Pvt.Ltd (2010).

9. Sporne, K.R. *The Morphology of Pteridophytes*. B.I. Publ. Pvt. Ltd (1991)

BOT-S-505	Lecture: 15 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 30 hrs. <b>TECHNIQUES IN FIELD BOTANY</b>	
Course Learning Outcome	<ul> <li>After the completion of the course, the students will be able to</li> <li>CLO1. Demonstrate important equipment used for the study of cryptogams phanerogams in the field as well as in the laboratory.</li> <li>CLO2. Analyze the basic evolutionary affinity and their taxonomic hierarchy</li> <li>CLO3. Apply the techniques required for botanical research and post resear management.</li> </ul>	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
Ι	<b>Field techniques procedures:</b> Basics of plant morphology, botanical terminology and vocabulary. Handling of field equipment – GPS, cameras and photography- microphotography, telephotography, wide angle photography. He rbarium methods- selection of plants for herbarium and museum specimens. Preservation, pressing and post collection care in the field, field notebook and field number. Preparation of preservatives for plant specimens. Basic requirements for botanical expedition. Planning for the fieldwork/botanical expedition. SWOT analysis, field force analysis and field techniques for collection of botanical information (PRA, APPA, SSI).	15
II	Herbarium methods: Pressing, drying, mounting, labeling (Identification) and nomenclature of the specimen, preservation and care. Use of flora and websites for authentication of botanical names. Herbarium accession number, scanning methods of herbarium, digital database preparation. Arrangement of herbarium according to the accepted system of classification. Analysis of the collected specimens. Presentation of the outcome of field visit/botanical expedition and submission of the field visit/expedition report.	15

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

# ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative Marks: 50	Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	discussion	Seminar, presentation, lab exercise, Field assignment
Summative Marks: 50		nations conducted by of summative assessme	v the university will be ent.

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. **Suggested Readings:** 

# 1. Chettri A, Rai SK. *Wild Medicinal Plants of Sikkim.* (Edited by J.H.Franklin Benjamin and RajibGogoi). State Medicinal Plants Board, Non-Timber Forest Produce Sector, Forest & Environment Department, Government of Sikkim. ISBN: 978-8196062200 (2023).

2. GogoiR, Sherpa N, Benjamin JHF, Agrawala DK, Rai SK, Dash SS. *Flora of Sikkim-A Pictorial Guide. Botanical Survey of India*. Botanical Survey of India, Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, CGO Complex, 3<sup>rd</sup> MSO Building, Wing-F, 5<sup>th</sup>& 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, DF Block, Sector-1, Salt Lake City, Kolkata-700064 (2021).

3. Jain SK, Rao RR. *A handbook of Field and Herbarium Methods.* Today and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers, New Delhi (1976).

4. Kehimkar I. *Common Indian Wild Flowers.* Oxford University Press, Walton Street, Oxford OX2 6 DP (2000).

5. KholiaBS. *Ferns and Fern-allies of Sikkim (Part - 1),* Sikkim State Biodiversity Board & Botanical Survey of India (2010).

6. Kholia BS. *Ferns and Fern-allies of Sikkim (Part- 2),* Sikkim State Biodiversity Board & Botanical Survey of India (2014)..

7. Polunin O, Stainton A. *Flowers of the Himalaya*. Oxford University Press, Walton Street, Oxford OX2 6 DP (1990).

8. Rana TS, NairKN, Upreti DK. *Plant Taxonomy and Biosystematics*. New India Publishing Agency, 101, Vikas Surya Plaza, CU Block, LSC Market, Pitam Pura, New delhi – 110034. ISBN: 978-93-83305-41-4 (2014).

9. Stainton Adam. *Flowers of the Himalaya-A Supplement.* Oxford University Press, Great Clarendon Street, Oxford OX2 6DP. ISBN: 019 5644158 (1997).

10. Singh SK, Agrawala DK, Jalal JS, Dash SS, M AA, Singh P.*Orchids of India-A Pictorial Guide*. Botanical Survey of India, Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, CGO Complex, 3<sup>rd</sup> MSO Building, Wing-F, 5<sup>th</sup>& 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, DF Block, Sector-1, Salt Lake City, Kolkata-700064 (2019).

	SEMESTER-II	
	Core Theory; Course Level: 500	
Total Marks:	100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4	Credits
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr.	
BOT-C-551	MICROBIOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY	
Course	After the completion of course, the students will be able to	
Learning	CLO1: Describe the history of microbiology and plant pathology.	
Outcome	CLO2: Explain various methods used in microbiology and plant pathology ir	ncludin
	biosafety measures.	
	CLO3: Discuss the taxonomy and applications of fungi and lichens	
	CLO4: Analyze various plant disease, causal organisms and remedies.	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	Historical perspectives and microbial taxonomy:	15
1	Discovery of microbial world; landmark discoveries relevant to different	13
	eras; controversies over spontaneous generation; major characteristics of	
	microorganisms; role of microorganisms in agriculture, pharmaceutical	
	and industries; Classification, nomenclature and identification of	
TT	microorganisms; Classification of microorganisms on the basis of risk.	15
II	Methods in microbiology:	15
	Theory and practice of sterilization; Control of microorganisms: physical	
	and chemical method. Plasma sterilization, Principles, functioning and	
	types of Biosafety cabinets. Pure culture techniques; culture media;	
	culture methods; Maintenance and preservation of pure culture;	
	Enrichment culture techniques for isolation of microorganism.	
III	Fungi and Lichens: QUEST	
	Classification of fungi (GC Ainsworth, Alexopoulos, AFTOL, Kirk et al.,	
	2008). Life cycles of important phytopathogenic fungi. Economic	
	mycology, edible fungi and entomogenous fungi. Mycorrhizal	
	associations: type, morphology, functions and chemical composition.	
	Lichens: Thallus structure, reproduction and economic importance.	
IV	Plant pathology: VIM LINIVED	15
	Historical and developmental aspects of Plant pathology. Outline of	
	classification of plant diseases. Pathogenesis: penetration; development	
	inside the host tissue. Defense mechanisms of plants against infection:	
	Preexisting and postinfectionstructural defenses, Biochemical defense,	
	hypersensitive reaction, SAR, and the role of phytoalexins and other	
	phenolic compounds. Plant/microbes/pests interaction. Study of some	
	important diseases of the following crops: Rice, Wheat, Potato,	
	sugarcane, and Tea.	

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

# ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

			1
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	lab exercise, Field
	report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the		
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessmen	ıt.	

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

# Suggested Readings:

1. Dubey RC, MaheshwariDK. A Text book of Microbiology, S.C.Chand and Company, Ltd. Ramnagar, New Delhi (2002).

2. Sullia SB, ShantharamS. General Microbiology. Oxford and IBH publishing Co.Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi (1998).

3. Sharma PD. Microbiology and Plant Pathology. Rastogi publications. Meerut, India.

4. Ananthnarayan, R and Jayaram Panikar, C.K. 1986. Text book of Microbiology. Orient Longman ltd. New Delhi (1999).

5. Brook TD, Smith DW, Madigan MT. Biology of Microorganisms, 4th ed. Eaglewood Cliffts. N.J.Prentice- Hall. New Delhi (1984).

6. Claus WG.Understanding microbes. A laboratory text book for Microbiology. W.H.Freeman and Company. New Y ork (1989).

7. Ketchum PA.Microbiology, concepts and applications. John Wiley and Sons. New York (1988).

8. Stainer, Roger Y, Ingrahan JL, Wheelis ML, Painter PR. Microbial World 5th edition. Prentice-Hall India, Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi (1990).

9. Schlegel HG.General Microbiology. Cambridge University Press. London, 587pp (1986).

10. Prescott H, Klein S. Microbiology., VII EditionMcGraw-Hill International Edition, (2008).

I       Water relations and Mineral nutrition:       15         Physico-chemical properties of water, water potential and its components, apparent free space, bulk movement of water, SPAC, Passive and active solute transport, An overview of the functions of macro- and micro-nutrients.       15         II       Photosynthesis and Respiration:       15         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       15         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       15         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       16         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       17         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       15         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       16         photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.       15         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates:       15         Proteins and Carbohydrates:       15         Ividias and Nucleic acids:       15         Upidis: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids       15         IV       Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       15         Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Wri	BOT-C-552	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND BI	OCHEMISTRY		
Outcome         CLO2. Define the structure, properties and significance of biomolecules           CLO3. Describe and explain the major metabolic pathways and their significa           Unit         Topics         Hr           I         Water relations and Mineral nutrition:         15           Physico-chemical properties of water, water potential and its components, apparent free space, bulk movement of water, SPAC, Passive and active solute transport, An overview of the functions of macro- and micro-nutrients.         15           II         Photosynthesis and Respiration:         15           Photosynthesis and Respiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding         15           III         Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding         15           Uipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids         15           Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double heix discovery	Course	After completing the course, the	students will be able t	to	
CLO3. Describe and explain the major metabolic pathways and their significat           Unit         Topics         Hit           I         Water relations and Mineral nutrition:         15           Physico-chemical properties of water, water potential and its components, apparent free space, bulk movement of water, SPAC, Passive and active solute transport, An overview of the functions of macro- and micro-nutrients.         15           II         Photosynthesis and Respiration:         15           Photosynthetic apparatus, pigments and light harvesting complexes, photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, Ca cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.         15           III         Proteins and Carbohydrates:         15           Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids         15           IV         Lipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids: Nucle	Learning	CLO1. Describe various aspects of	of plant-water relation	S	
Unit         Topics         Hr           I         Water relations and Mineral nutrition:         15           Physico-chemical properties of water, water potential and its components, apparent free space, bulk movement of water, SPAC, Passive and active solute transport, An overview of the functions of macro- and micro-nutrients.         15           II         Photosynthesis and Respiration: Photosynthetic apparatus, pigments and light harvesting complexes, photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.         15           III         Proteins and Carbohydrates: Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids         15           IV         Lipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery         15           SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES         15           • Lexture-cum discussions, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compare analysis         15           • Quiz, group discussions, case studies, and Group Projects         6           • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab	Outcome	CLO2. Define the structure, prop	erties and significance	e of biomolecules	
I       Water relations and Mineral nutrition:       15         Physico-chemical properties of water, water potential and its components, apparent free space, bulk movement of water, SPAC, Passive and active solute transport, An overview of the functions of macro- and micro-nutrients.       15         II       Photosynthesis and Respiration:       15         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       15         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       15         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       16         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       17         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       15         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       16         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       17         Photosynthesis and Respiration:       18         Water relation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates:       15         Proteins:       Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DN		CLO3. Describe and explain the r	major metabolic pathw	vays and their sign	ificance
Physico-chemical properties of water, water potential and its components, apparent free space, bulk movement of water, SPAC, Passive and active solute transport, An overview of the functions of macro- and micro-nutrients.       15         II       Photosynthesis and Respiration: Photosynthetic apparatus, pigments and light harvesting complexes, photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.       15         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates: Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       15       15         I. Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis       9       16         Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       6       6       6         Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.       16       16         Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       3       3	Unit	Topics			Hrs
components, apparent free space, bulk movement of water, SPAC, Passive and active solute transport, An overview of the functions of macro- and micro-nutrients.       15         II       Photosynthesis and Respiration: Photosonthetic apparatus, pigments and light harvesting complexes, photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidaes system.       15         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates: Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification of functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       0       1         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       0       1         • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.       1         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       4         • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.       5         • Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode	I	Water relations and Mineral	nutrition:		15
Passive and active solute transport, An overview of the functions of macro- and micro-nutrients.       15         III       Photosynthesis and Respiration: Photosynthetic apparatus, pigments and light harvesting complexes, photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.       15         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates: Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids: Nucleic acids: Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA, History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       0       15         • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis       0         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       6       6         • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.       1         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       0         • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.       SESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode <t< td=""><td></td><td>Physico-chemical properties o</td><td>of water, water po</td><td>tential and its</td><td></td></t<>		Physico-chemical properties o	of water, water po	tential and its	
macro- and micro-nutrients.       15         III       Photosynthesis and Respiration: Photosynthetic apparatus, pigments and light harvesting complexes, photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.       15         IIII       Proteins and Carbohydrates: Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids: Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       1       15         Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       1         Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       1         Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.       1         Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       1         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group discussion       Seminar, presentati lab exercise, F assignment         Summative		components, apparent free spa	ace, bulk movement	of water, SPAC,	
II       Photosynthesis and Respiration:       15         Photosynthetic apparatus, pigments and light harvesting complexes, photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, Ca cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.       15         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates:       15         Proteins:       Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids:       15         Lipids:       Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       0       0       0         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       0       0       0       0         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       0       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1 <td></td> <td>Passive and active solute trans</td> <td>port, An overview of</td> <td>the functions of</td> <td></td>		Passive and active solute trans	port, An overview of	the functions of	
Photosynthetic apparatus, pigments and light harvesting complexes, photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.         III <b>Proteins and Carbohydrates:</b> Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV <b>Lipids and Nucleic acids:</b> Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compare analysis       • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and       Seminar, presentati lab exercise, Fasignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be conside <td></td> <td>macro- and micro-nutrients.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		macro- and micro-nutrients.			
photo-oxidation of water, mechanism of electron transport and photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates:       15         Proteins:       Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids:       15         Viceic acids:       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       15         • Lecture-cum discussions, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis       9         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       6         • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.       1         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       4         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and       Seminar, presentatilab exercise, Fasignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be conside	II	-			15
photophosphorylation. Carbon assimilation: Calvin cycle, C4 cycle, CAM         pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant         respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis,         alternative oxidase system.         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates:         Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein         structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding         Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides,         Glycoproteins. Glycolipids         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids:         Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids         Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA         and types of RNA, History of DNA double helix discovery         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES         • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara         analysis         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objecti			-		
pathway. Photorespiration and its significance. Overview of plant respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates:       15         Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids:       15         Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA, History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       15         • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis       9         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       6         • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.       1         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       4         • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.       4         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment       Written mode         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online test, Group discussion       Seminar, presentatil lab exercise, Fassignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be conside				•	
respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and ATP synthesis, alternative oxidase system.       15         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates:       15         Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids:       15         Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and       Seminar, presentatiol lab exercise, F assignment, Online test, Group discussion       Seminar, presentatiol lab exercise, F assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be conside       Summative   <					
alternative oxidase system.       15         III       Proteins and Carbohydrates: Proteins: Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective Marks: 50       Viva-voce and Seminar, presentati       Seminar, presentati         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be conside			-		
III       Proteins and Carbohydrates:       15         Proteins:       Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding       15         Carbohydrates:       Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids       15         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids:       15         Lipids:       Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids       15         Nucleic acids:       Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis       9         Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.       16         Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.       ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and       Seminar, presentati lab exercise, F assignment, Online test, report, case study         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be conside			, electron transport ar	nd ATP synthesis,	
Proteins:       Classification of amino acids, Different levels of protein structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids         IV       Lipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce       and Seminar, presentation       lab       exercise, Fasignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be conside       Seminations       Classignment					
structure, Structure-function relationship. Protein folding Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. GlycolipidsIVLipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis9• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.1• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics. • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc. ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKOral ModeIntegrated modeFormative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSeminar, presentati lab exercise, F assignmentSummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be consideredSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered	111	_			15
Carbohydrates: Monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides, Glycoproteins. Glycolipids15IVLipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis9Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.16• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics. • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.17ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKOral ModeIntegrated modeFormative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Objective report, case studyViva-voce and group discussion18SummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered18					
Glycoproteins. Glycolipids15IVLipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics. • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKAssessment Written modeOral Mode Group discussion Integrated modeFormative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Objective report, case studyViva-voce and Group discussion Seminar, presentati lab exercise, F assignmentSummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered stop to the set of the class of the classion SummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered			· · · ·	-	
IVLipids and Nucleic acids: Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discovery15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics. • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc. ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKOral ModeIntegrated modeFormative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyViva-voce Group discussionSeminar, presentati labSummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be consider				accharides,	
Lipids: Classification and functions of lipids and fatty acids Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discoverySUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKAssessmentWritten modeFormativeDescriptive test, ObjectiveWritar modeGroup discussionIndex test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyGroup discussionSummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered	τ\ /				1 -
Nucleic acids:Nucleosides and nucleotides, Structure of DNA and RNA and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discoverySUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKAssessmentWritten modeFormativeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studySummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered	10		DOM of lipids and fathy a	side	12
and types of RNA,. History of DNA double helix discoverySUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKAssessmentWritten modeFormativeDescriptive test, ObjectiveMarks: 50test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studySummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered					
SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES         • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered					
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compara analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects</li> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Seminar, presentati test, Assignment, Online test, Group discussion assignment</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered</li> </ul>	SUCCESTED				
<ul> <li>analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects</li> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Seminar, presentation</li> <li>Marks: 50 test, Assignment, Online test, Group discussion lab exercise, Fassignment</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered</li> </ul>				ctive Writing Com	harativ
<ul> <li>Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects</li> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Seminar, presentation</li> <li>Marks: 50 test, Assignment, Online test, Group discussion lab exercise, Fassignment</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered</li> </ul>		in discussion, indiary reduings, en	tical Discussion, Refic	cuve whiting comp	Julutiv
<ul> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Seminar, presentation</li> <li>Marks: 50 test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered</li> </ul>		o discussions. Case studies, and G	roup Projects		
<ul> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Seminar, presentation</li> <li>Marks: 50 test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered</li> </ul>				ne class/field/lab.	
<ul> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         <ul> <li>Assessment Written mode</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Descriptive test, Objective</li> <li>Viva-voce and</li> <li>Seminar, presentational section of test, Assignment, Online test, Group discussion</li> <li>Iab exercise, Freport, case study</li> </ul> </li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered and the considered of the consider</li></ul>			-		
ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce       and       Seminar, presentati         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study       Group discussion       lab       exercise, F         Summative       Semester-end       examinations       conducted       by the university will be considered		5 1 7	-		
Formative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Assignment, Online report, case studyViva-voce Group discussionand Seminar, presentati lab assignmentSummativeSemester-end examinationsSonducted by the university will be considered	-				
Marks: 50test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyGroup discussionlabexercise, assignmentSummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered	Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
report, case study         assignment           Summative         Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered	Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presen	tation,
Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be conside	Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	Group discussion	lab exercise,	Field
		report, case study		assignment	
Markey EQ. the mode of summative accompany	Summative	Semester-end examinations co	onducted by the univ	ersity will be cons	sidered
Marks: 50   the mode of summative assessment.	Marks: 50	the mode of summative assess	ment.		
Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CL	Note: Teach	ers can choose any mode of forma	ative assessment as pe	er the nature of the	e CLO.

Sikkim University

# Suggested Readings:

- 1. Campbell MK, Farrell SO. *Biochemistry*. 7th Reprint, Cengage Learning Publisher (2011).
- 2. Conn EE, Stumpf PK. *Outlines of Biochemistry*. John Wiley and Sons, New Delhi (2009).
- 2. Berg JM, Tymoczko JL, Stryer L. *Biochemistry.* 9<sup>th</sup> edition. WH Freeman (2019).

3. Fisher J, Arnold.*BIOS Instant notes in chemistry for Biologists.* Garland Science publications (2003).

- 4. Dey PM, HarborneJB. *Plant Biochemistry*. Elsevier publications(1997).
- 5. Zubay G. *Biochemistry*. Brown (William C.) Co ,U.S. (1997).

6. Buchanan BB, Gruissem W, Jones RL. *Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants*. American Society of Plant Physiologists. Maryland, USA (2015).

7. Taiz L,Zieger E.*Plant Physiology.* 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. Sinauer Associates Inc. Publishers, Massachusetts, USA. (2010).

8. Hopkins WG, Huner NPA. *Introduction to Plant Physiology*. 4<sup>th</sup> edition. John Wiley & Sons (2008).

9. Marschner P. Marschners' Mineral Nutrition of Higher Plants. Academic Press (2012).



L+T+P: 0+3+3=6 Credits : 45 hr. + Practical: 90 hrs <b>HEMISTRY, MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND</b> tudents will be able to ated to certain physiological aspects such as bigment contents, seed viability etc. ated to determination of certain biochemical edures to be observed in a laboratory and apparatus used in microbiology practical
HEMISTRY, MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND tudents will be able to ated to certain physiological aspects such as bigment contents, seed viability etc. ated to determination of certain biochemical edures to be observed in a laboratory
tudents will be able to ated to certain physiological aspects such as bigment contents, seed viability etc. ated to determination of certain biochemica edures to be observed in a laboratory
ated to certain physiological aspects such as bigment contents, seed viability etc. ated to determination of certain biochemica edures to be observed in a laboratory
bigment contents, seed viability etc. ated to determination of certain biochemica edures to be observed in a laboratory
ated to determination of certain biochemica edures to be observed in a laboratory
edures to be observed in a laboratory
and apparatus used in microbiology practice
issue.
leaves of different chronological ages.
um [TZ] test.
plant sample.
sure campier
ic acids.
of DNA.
nixture.
equirements.
EST
from plant samples.
from soil samples.
s from food samples.
plate method.
es. maintenance: Lyophilization, storage in liquid
maintenance by sub-culturing.
issue nd r

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

# ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode		
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation,		
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	lab exercise, Field		
	report, case study       assignment         e       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the				
Summative					
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessmen	t.			

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. **Suggested Readings:** 

1. Onslow MR. *Practical Plant Biochemistry*. Legare Street Press (2022).

2. Gupta NK, Sangha MK, Bala M, Gupta S.*Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry.* Scientific Publishers (India) (2016).

3. Choudhury MA, Gupta KK. *Practical Plant Physiology*. New Central Book Agency, (2009).

4. Kochhar SL, Gujral SK. *Comprehensive Practical Plant Physiology*. Laxmi Publications (2011).

5. Srivastava GC. *Modern methods in Plant Physiology.* 1<sup>st</sup> edition. NIPA, New Delhi (2010).

6. Bhattacharya A. *Methods and techniques in Plant Physiology*. NIPA, (2015).

7. Glick BR, Thompson JE. *Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology*. CRC Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition. (1993)

8. Zurbriggen MD. *Plant Synthetic Biology: Methods and Protocols: 2379 (Methods in Molecular Biology)*. Springer-Verlag New York Inc.; 1st ed. (2022)

9. Ingle KP, Moharil MP, Padole DA. *Molecular Methods in Plant Biology: A Comprehensive Book on Biotechnicological Aspects.* I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (2020).

10. Dubey RC, Maheshwari DK. *Practical Microbiology*. Rajendra Printers Pvt. Ltd. 7361, Ram Nagar, New Delhi- 110055 (2002).

11. Kumar BS, Zothansanga D, Senbagham N, Senthil Kumar G., Gurusubramanian. *Practical Microbiology, A Laboratory Manual*. Panima Publishing Corporation, New Delhi (2018)

Total Maulu	Open Theory; Course Level:500	- al:+ -
Total Marks:		edits
BOT-0-554	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr PLANTS AND HUMAN WELFARE	
Course	After completing the course, the students will be able to	low
Learning Outcome	CLO1. Describe the importance of traditional knowledge and associated and regulations	Idvis
Outcome	CLO2. Explain plants of economic importance	
	CLO3. Use medicinal plants for different purposes	
	CLO4. Understand the intellectual property rights associated to tradi	itiona
	knowledge	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	Traditional Knowledge:	15
	Characteristics and aspects of traditional knowledge. Traditional	
	knowledge of different indigenous communities of Sikkim and North	
	Eastern states of India on agriculture, healthcare and shelter.	
	Documentation of traditional knowledge- methods and indices. National	
	and international initiatives for the protection of traditional knowledge;	
	National Biodiversity Authority (NBA); State Biodiversity Board (SBB),	
	Biodiversity Management Committee (BMC), People's Biodiversity	
II	Register (PBR), Nagoya protocol.	15
11	<b>Economic Botany:</b> Diversity and distribution of food, vegetables, fruits and spices of	15
	Himalaya and the North Eastern regions; industrial plants and plant	
	products- fiber yielding, essential oils, medicines and beverages; value	
	addition and product development of some economically important	
	plants.	
III	Herbal Medicine:	15
	Medicinal plants scenario in India. Diagnostic features, bioactive	
	molecules and therapeutic value of some common important medicinal	
	plants; standardization of herbal drugs; commercial cultivation of	
τ\ /	medicinal plants.	1 -
IV	Biopiracy and Intellectual Property Rights:	15
	Copyrights, design, layout design of semiconductor integrated circuit, patent, trade mark, trade secret. Criteria for patenting inventions, Patent	
	(Amendment) Act (2005. Geographical indication (GI), protection of plant	
	variety and farmers rights (PPVFR), TRIPS and patent law, Traditional	
	Knowledge, Digital Library (TKDL), National Innovation Foundation (NIF).	
		1

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode Integrated mode			
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation,		
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	Group discussion	lab exercise, Field		
	report, case study assignment				
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered				
Marks: 50	the mode of summative assess	ment.	-		

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

# Suggested Readings:

1. Ganguli P. *Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing Knowledge Economy*. McGraw-Hill (2001).

2. Krishnamurthy KV. *An Advanced Text Book on Biodiversity: Principles and Practice*. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi (2003).

3. Pandey BP. *Economic Botany- Revised edition*. S. Chand & Company Private Limited, Ram Nagar, New Delhi 110055 (2014). ISBN: 81-219-0341-6

4. Reddy R, Surekha S, Krishna M, Reddy MK. *Biodiversity, Traditional Knowledge, Intellectual Property Rights*. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur-342001 (2016).

5. Rathore NS, Mathur, Mathur SM, Anshul PR. *Intellectual Property Rights*. New India Publishing Agency, Pitam Pura, New Delhi-110034 (2013).

6. Saha R.(Ed.). *Intellectual Property Rights in NAM and Other Developing Countries: A Compendium on Law and Policies*. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi (2006).

7. Ramesh U. *Basics of Economic Botany*. Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi – 110002 (2009).

8. Vardhana R. *Economic Botany*. Sarup Book Publishers Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi - 110002(2009). ISBN:978-81-7625-983-5

Lecture: 15 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Pr actical: 30 hrs.           BOT-S-555         ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES           Course         After completing the course, the students will be able to           Learning         CLO1. Handle different types (expressions) of solutions and buffer systems used in diverse biological analyses.           CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Hrs           Outome         Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, 15 pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography         Hrs           SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES         Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writhr Comparative analysis         Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.           Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK           Assessment         Written mode         Oral Mode         Integrated mode           Formative         Descriptive test, Objective         Viva-voce and Group         Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Fiel assignment. <th>Lecture: 15 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Pr actical: 30 hrs.           BOT-S-555         ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES           Course Learning         After completing the course, the students will be able to CLO1. Handle different types (expressions) of solutions and buffer systems used in diverse biological analyses.           CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         Hrs           I         Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography         I           II         Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)         I5           SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES         Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         Ouiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.           Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.           ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Descriptive test, Objective         Viva-voce and Group         Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Field assignment</th> <th>Total Marks:</th> <th>2 Skill Enhancement Course; Course Level:500 2 L+T+P: 1+0+1=2 Cre</th> <th>odite</th>	Lecture: 15 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Pr actical: 30 hrs.           BOT-S-555         ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES           Course Learning         After completing the course, the students will be able to CLO1. Handle different types (expressions) of solutions and buffer systems used in diverse biological analyses.           CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         Hrs           I         Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography         I           II         Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)         I5           SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES         Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         Ouiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.           Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.           ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Descriptive test, Objective         Viva-voce and Group         Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Field assignment	Total Marks:	2 Skill Enhancement Course; Course Level:500 2 L+T+P: 1+0+1=2 Cre	odite		
BOT-S-555       ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES         Course       After completing the course, the students will be able to         Learning       CLO1. Handle different types (expressions) of solutions and buffer systems used in diverse biological analyses.         CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         SUGGESTED       TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Itertrigation.         SUGGESTED       TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.       ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Seessment       Written mode         Formative Marks: 50       Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, presentation assignment       assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university	BOT-S-555       ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES         Course       After completing the course, the students will be able to         Learning       CLO1. Handle different types (expressions) of solutions and buffer systems used in diverse biological analyses.         CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis       15         Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Seminar, presentation and selected topics.         Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.       ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Seminar, presentation lab sesignment         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, presentation lab sesignment         Summative			cuits		
Course       After completing the course, the students will be able to         Curse       CLO1. Handle different types (expressions) of solutions and buffer systems used in diverse biological analyses.         CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writir         Comparative analysis       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         I       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Geminar, present ation labs: signment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50	Course Learning       After completing the course, the students will be able to         CLO1: Handle different types (expressions) of solutions and buffer systems used in diverse biological analyses.       CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CL03. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences       CLO3. Have an idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis       9         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative Marks: 50       Seminart, case study       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Fie	BOT-S-555				
Learning       CLO1. Handle different types (expressions) of solutions and buffer systems used in diverse biological analyses.         CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       Hrs         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         DH       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writir Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Quiz discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study       Viva-	Learning       CLO1. Handle different types (expressions) of solutions and buffer systems used in diverse biological analyses.         CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       Hrs         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         VIII       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Field         *       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.       SESSSMENT FRAMEWORK         *       Assignment, Online test, report, case study       Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Field assignment         *       Besc					
Outcome       used in diverse biological analyses.         CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       Hrs         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         PH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writir Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study       Viva-voce and Group Seminar, present atior lab exercise,	Outcome       used in diverse biological analyses.         CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       Hrs         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         VII       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Field assignment.         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50       the mode of summative assessment.			emc		
CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writh Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered tharks: 50	CLO2. Have an understanding of the principles underlying the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES         •       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Field assignment         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online discussion       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Field assignment			51115		
used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)         Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writh Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Seminar, present ation discussion is assignment.         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50	used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         CLO3. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)         Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Seminar, presentation discussion         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Field assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered thareading asignantive assessment.					
CL03. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences       Issociated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50       the mode of summative assessment.	CL03. Have an elaborate idea about different components of instrumentation associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         CL04. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)         Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       I1         Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       I5         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       •         Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis       •         Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       •         Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.       •         Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       •         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Field assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered mode of summative assessment.       •			i y		
associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         III       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50       the mode of summative assessment.	associated with the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences         CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) 15       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online discussion       lab exercise, Field assignment.         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered mode test, report, case study			tation		
sciences       CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       I         •       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered tharks: 50       the mode of summative assessment.	sciences       CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       •       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       •         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Field assignment         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study       Summative Bemseter-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered tharks: 50		•			
CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       Hrs         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Ecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study       Viva-voce and Group Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.       Integrated mode	CLO4. Have an idea about diverse applications of the commonly used analytical techniques in biological sciences.       Hrs         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         III       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Eceture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Field assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.       Summative is a sessment.			A1		
analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       Ecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Fiel assignment         Marks: 50       test, report, case study       Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Fiel assignment       Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.	analytical techniques in biological sciences.         Unit       Topics       Hrs         I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i)       15         Victorscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii)       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       •       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin         Comparative analysis       •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       •         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       •       •         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       •       •         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       •       •         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       •       •         •       Quiz, group presentations by students on selected topics.       •       •         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.       •       Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode					
UnitTopicsHrsIGood Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography15IIPrinciples, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis15•Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.•Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKOral ModeIntegrated modeFormative Marks: 50test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSummative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50	UnitTopicsHrsIGood Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography15IIPrinciples, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis••Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.••Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.••Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Field assignmentAssessmentWritten modeOral ModeIntegrated modeFormativeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyViva-voce and Group seminar, presentation lab exercise, Field assignmentSummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50SummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.					
IGood Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography15IIPrinciples, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writir Comparative analysis • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.16• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics. • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.Integrated modeASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKOral ModeIntegrated modeFormative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyViva-voce and Group discussionSeminar, present ation lab exercise, Fiel assignmentSummative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.Summative mode summative assessment.	I       Good Laboratory Practices, solutions types and preparation methods, pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) Chromatography       15         II       Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.       15         SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES       •       Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis         •       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects       •         •       Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         •       Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         •       Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective test, Objective discussion       Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Field assignment         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50       the mode of summative assessment.	Unit		Hrs		
pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) ChromatographyIIPrinciples, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES•Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis•Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects••Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects•Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.•Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.•Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKViva-voce and Group discussionFormative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studySummative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50Summative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.	pH, buffers; Principles, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) ChromatographyIIPrinciples, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES•Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis•Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects•Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.•Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.•Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKOral ModeIntegrated modeFormativeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyViva-voce and Group discussionSeminar, present ation lab exercise, Field assignmentSummative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50			-		
Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) ChromatographyIIPrinciples, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES•Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis•Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects••Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.•Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.•Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKViva-voce and Group discussionFormativeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studySummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50SummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50	Microscopy, (ii) Spectrophotometry, (iii) ChromatographyIIPrinciples, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii)SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES•Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective WritinComparative analysis•Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects•Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.•Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.•Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKAssessmentWritten modeFormativeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studySummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50SummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50	1		15		
IIPrinciples, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii) Centrifugation.15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES•Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis•Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects••Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.•Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.•Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKAssessmentWritten modeFormative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studySummative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50	IIPrinciples, Instrumentation and applications of (i) Electrophoresis, (ii)15SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES•Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective WritinComparative analysis•Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects••Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.•Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.•Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKAssessmentWritten modeFormativeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studySummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50SummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.					
Centrifugation.SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective WritinComparative analysis• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKAssessmentFormativeDescriptive test, ObjectiveMarks: 50test, report, case studySummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered Marks: 50Marks: 50the mode of summative assessment.	Centrifugation.SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective WritinComparative analysis• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORKAssessmentMarks: 50Eest, report, case studySummativeMarks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.	TT		15		
SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES         • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin         Comparative analysis         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online         test, report, case study       Viva-voce and Group         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered mode in the mode of summative assessment.	SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES         • Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin         Comparative analysis         • Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         • Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         • Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         • Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered mode of summative assessment.	11		15		
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects</li> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation lab exercise, Fiel assignment</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considere Marks: 50 the mode of summative assessment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writin Comparative analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects</li> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>Assessment Written mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Field discussion</li> <li>Marks: 50 test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50 the mode of summative assessment.</li> </ul>	SUGGESTED				
Comparative analysis       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online         test, report, case study       Viva-voce and Group         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considere         Marks: 50       the mode of summative assessment.	Comparative analysis       Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects         Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.         Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.         Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.         ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online         test, report, case study       Viva-voce and Group         Summative       Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50			Writing		
<ul> <li>Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects</li> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Fiel assignment</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considere Marks: 50 the mode of summative assessment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects</li> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, present ation lab exercise, Field assignment</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered topics.</li> </ul>			vvirenie		
<ul> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group discussion</li> <li>Marks: 50 test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considere Marks: 50</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.</li> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group discussion</li> <li>Marks: 50 test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.</li> </ul>	•				
<ul> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Marks: 50 test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considere Marks: 50 the mode of summative assessment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.</li> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK</li> <li>Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group discussion</li> <li>Marks: 50 test, Assignment, Online discussion</li> <li>Summative Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.</li> </ul>	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	aroun discussions Case studies and Group Projects			
<ul> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         <ul> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Written mode</li> <li>Oral Mode</li> <li>Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Descriptive test, Objective</li> <li>Viva-voce and Group</li> <li>Seminar, presentation</li> <li>lab exercise, Fiel assignment</li> </ul> </li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered marks: 50</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         <ul> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Written mode</li> <li>Oral Mode</li> <li>Integrated mode</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Descriptive test, Objective</li> <li>Viva-voce and Group</li> <li>Seminar, presentation</li> <li>lab exercise, Field assignment</li> </ul> </li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.</li> </ul>			d/lab		
ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, presentation         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online       discussion       Iab       exercise, Fiel         Summative       Semester-end       examinations       conducted       by the university will       be considered         Marks: 50       the mode of summative assessment.       Semester.       Semester.       Semester.	ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK         Assessment       Written mode       Oral Mode       Integrated mode         Formative       Descriptive test, Objective       Viva-voce and Group       Seminar, presentation         Marks: 50       test, Assignment, Online       discussion       Iab       exercise, Field         Summative       Semester-end       examinations       conducted       by the university will       be considered         Marks: 50       the mode of summative assessment.       Semester-end       examinations       conducted       by the university	• Guide	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field	d/lab.		
AssessmentWritten modeOral ModeIntegrated modeFormativeDescriptive test, ObjectiveViva-voce and GroupSeminar, presentationMarks: 50test, Assignment, OnlinediscussionIabexercise, FielSummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be consideredMarks: 50the mode of summative assessment.	AssessmentWritten modeOral ModeIntegrated modeFormativeDescriptive test, ObjectiveViva-voce and GroupSeminar, presentationMarks: 50test, Assignment, OnlinediscussionIabtest, report, case studyexercise, FieldassignmentSummativeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be consideredMarks: 50the mode of summative assessment.	<ul><li>Guide</li><li>Indivi</li></ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field idual and group presentations by students on selected topics.	d/lab.		
Formative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Assignment, test, report, case studyViva-voce and Group discussionSeminar, lab assignmentSummative Marks: 50Semester-end test, report, case studyViva-voce and Group discussionSeminar, lab assignmentSummative Marks: 50Semester-end the mode of summative assessment.Viva-voce and Group discussionSeminar, lab exercise, assignment	Formative Marks: 50Descriptive test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyViva-voce and Group discussionSeminar, presentation lab assignmentSummative Marks: 50Semester-end test, report, case studySource conductedSeminar, presentation lab assignment	<ul><li>Guide</li><li>Indivi</li><li>Atten</li></ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field idual and group presentations by students on selected topics. Iding various seminars/online events/presentations etc.	d/lab.		
Marks: 50test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studydiscussionlab assignmentSummative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.Semester-end examinations	Marks: 50test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studydiscussionlab assignmentSummative Marks: 50Semester-end the mode of summative assessment.Semester-end test, report, case studySemester-end test, report, case study	Guide     Guide     Indiv     Atten ASSESSMEN	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field idual and group presentations by students on selected topics. Iding various seminars/online events/presentations etc. T FRAMEWORK			
test, report, case studyassignmentSummative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.	test, report, case studyassignmentSummative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.	Guide     Guide     Indiv     Atten ASSESSMEN Assessment	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field idual and group presentations by students on selected topics. Iding various seminars/online events/presentations etc. T FRAMEWORK t Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mod	e		
Summative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.	Summative Marks: 50Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.	<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field idual and group presentations by students on selected topics. ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc. T FRAMEWORK t Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mod Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, prese	e entation,		
Marks: 50 the mode of summative assessment.	Marks: 50 the mode of summative assessment.	Guide     Guide     Indiv     Atten ASSESSMEN Assessment Formative	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field idual and group presentations by students on selected topics. ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc. T FRAMEWORK t Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mod Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, prese test, Assignment, Online discussion lab exercise,	e entation,		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field idual and group presentations by students on selected topics. ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc. T FRAMEWORK t Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mod Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, prese test, Assignment, Online discussion lab exercise, assignment	e entation, Field		
Hote. Tedeners can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the natare of the elo		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field idual and group presentations by students on selected topics. ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc. T FRAMEWORK t Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mod Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group test, Assignment, Online discussion lab exercise, assignment Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co	e entation, Field		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e ent ation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		
		<ul> <li>Guide</li> <li>Indivious</li> <li>Atten</li> <li>ASSESSMEN</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ed readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/fieldidual and group presentations by students on selected topics.ading various seminars/online events/presentations etc.T FRAMEWORKtWritten modeDescriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyOral ModeSemester-end examinations conducted by the university will be co the mode of summative assessment.	e entation, Field nsidered		

# Suggested Readings:

1. Currell G. *Analytical Instrumentation – Performance Characteristics and Quality*. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, West Sussex PO19 1 UD, England. ISBN: 0 471 99900 8 (HB), 0 47 99901 6 (SB) (2000)

2. Dewalia CN. *Analytical Instrumentation*. Chinttan Publications, 4/8, Anandnagar, Paud Road, Kothrud, Pune-411038. ISBN: 81-89194-18-6. (2015).

3. Freifelder D. *Physical Biochemistry.* WH Freeman and Company (1982).

4. Havlicek V, Spizek J. *Natural Product Analysis- Instrumentation, Methods and Applications*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc, Hoboken, New Jersey. ISBN: 978-1-118-46661-2 (Hardback) (2014).

5. Harborne JB. *Phytochemical Methods- A guide to modern techniques of plant analysis.* Springer (India) Private Limited, 17 BarakhambaRoad,New Delhi-110001. ISBN: 978-81-8128-310-8 (1998).

6. Plummer DT. An Introduction to Practical Biochemistry. Tata McGraw Hill (2007).

7. Sawhney SK, Singh R. *Introductory Practical Biochemistry*. 2nd Ed., Narosa publishing house New Delhi (2011).

8. Talluri S. *Bioanalytical Techniques.*I.K.International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd,New Delhi-110016. ISBN: 978-93-81141-70-0 (2012).

9. Upadhyay A, Upadhyay K, Nath N. *Biophysical Chemistry (Principles and Techniques).* Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, Mumbai. (2010).

10. Wilson K, Walker J. *Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.* 6th Ed., Cambridge University Press, New Delhi (2008).

	SEMESTER III	
	Core Theory; Course Level:600	
Total Marks:	100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 Cr	redits
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr	
BOT-C-601	ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY	
Course	After the course, the student will be able to	
Learning	CLO1. Describe the concepts of Ecology and relate them with the different	ent lif
Outcome	processes	
	CLO2. Illustrate the importance of biodiversity conservation	
	CLO3. Distinguish the different phytogeographic regions of India	
	CLO4. Identify environmental problems and relate them with geomatics too	pl.
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	Introduction to plant ecology:	15
	Introduction to ecology; Structure and function, Population Ecology:	
	Growth forms and regulation, Species interaction, ecological niche,	
	keystone species, ecotypes, biogeochemical cycles, Succession, Energy	
	flow models, Food chain and Food web, biosphere, biomes and impact of	
	climate on biomes.	
II	Plant Biodiversity:	15
	Biodiversity levels, global hotspots of biodiversity, biodiversity hotspots of	
	India. Important biological resources of the Himalaya and North Eastern	
	states of India. Biodiversity indices, assessment and monitoring;	
	biodiversity conservation, international convention for biodiversity	
	conservation, Biodiversity Act of India. Causes of biodiversity loss, threats	
	to biodiversity (IUCN categories), invasive species.	
III	Phytogeography:	15
	Principles, concepts and types of phytogeography; Phytogeographical	
	regions of the world, Phytogeographical regions of India; Vegetation	
	types of India, vegetation types of Eastern Himalaya, Vegetation types of	
	Sikkim-Darjeeling Himalayan region. Plant explorers in Sikkim-Darjeeling	
	Himalayan region; Theories of endemism, factors for endemism, endemic	
	plants of India, Eastern Himalaya and Sikkim.	
IV	Environmental science:	15
	Introduction to environmental science and sustainability, environmental	
	laws and problems. Environmental risk assessment and management.	
	Environmental Pollution, Introduction to remote sensing and GIS; remote	
	sensing satellites; data analysis and image processing; application of	
	remote sensing; tools of GIS, Application of GIS in ecology and	
	Environmental Science	

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

# ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mo					
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation,		
Marks: 50	arks: 50 test, Assignment, Online test, discussion lab exercise,				
	report, case study     assignment       cive     Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the				
Summative					
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessmen	nt.			

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. **Suggested Readings:** 

1.Ambasht RS, Ambasht NK. *Text Book of Plant Ecology* (15th Edn.). CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi (2008).

2.Kormondy EJ. Concepts of Ecology (4th Edn.). Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. (1996).

3. Krebs CJ. *Ecology: The Experimental Analysis of Distribution and Abundance*. Harper and Row, New York (1985).

4. Odum EP, Barrett GW. Fundamentals of Ecology (5th Edn.) Thompson (2005).

5. Singh JS, Singh, SP, Gupta SR. *Ecology, Environmental Science and Conservation*. S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi (2014).

6.Burough PA, McDonnell R. *Principles of Geographical Information Systems*. Oxford University Press, NY (1998).

7.Campbell JB. Introduction to Remote Sensing. (2nd Ed), Taylor and Francis (1996).

8.Christopher J. *Geographical Information Systems and Computer Cartography*. Longman (1997).

9.Reeves, Robert G. *Manual of Remote Sensing* (Vols. I & II). American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, USA (1999).

10. Singh RB. *Phytogeography and Biodiversity*. Rawat Publications, Jaipur-302004 (2009).

-

Total Marks:		ial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr	T+P: 4+0+0=4 Crec	-
BOT-C-602	<b>CYTOGENETICS AND PLANT</b>	BREEDING		
Course Learning Outcome	<ul> <li>After the completion of the cou</li> <li>1. Enumerate the component</li> <li>2. Describe structure and biomolecules.</li> <li>3. Explain molecular genet and translation.</li> <li>4. Design experiments to a applications in plant improvement</li> </ul>	ents of cell biology, gen functions of cell orga ics with mechanisms of understand inheritance	etics, and plant bree nelle, genes, and re f replication, transcri	ption,
Unit	Topics			Hrs
I	Cell Biology:			15
I	Ultrastructure of plant cell endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi b vacuole, spherosomes, nucleus molecular organization of a plan	ody, mitochondria, chlo s, nucleolus; cell cycle	proplast, ribosomes,	15
II	Classical Genetics:			15
	Classical theories, dominance, gene interaction and epistasis complementation experiment, o	, concept of gene an		
III	Molecular Genetics:			15
	Central dogma, structure, com Eukaryotic and prokaryotic g prokaryotes; Transcription and	ene architecture, repl		
IV SUGGESTED	Plant Breeding: Importance and applications selection, hybridization, self apomixis, test cross and hybridization, gene-environmen TEACHING LEARNING STRATEG	and cross pollination back cross, heterosis it interactions and mole	on, domestication, s breeding, wide	15
analysis • Quiz, grou • Guided rea • Individual • Attending	m discussion, library readings, C o discussions, Case studies, and dings and discussions in the clas and group presentations by stude various seminars/online events/p T FRAMEWORK	Group Projects s/lab/field and out of th ents on selected topics.	ne class/field/lab.	rative
Assessmen	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative Marks: 50	Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	discussion	assignment	Field
Summative		-	ersity will be consid	ered
Marks: 50	the mode of summative asses			
		and the second	er the nature of the C	

Sikkim University

# Suggested Readings:

1. Alberts B. *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, 6th edition. Garland Science (2014).

2. Griffiths AJF, Wessler SR, Carroll SB, Doebley J. *Introduction to Genetic Analysis*, 11th edition. W.H. Freeman & Worth Publishers (2015).

3. Hartwell L, Goldberg ML, Fischer J, Hood L. *Genetics: From Genes to Genomes*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition. McGraw-Hill Education (2017).

4. Hartl Daniel L,CochraneBruce J. *Genetics: Analysis of Genes and Genomes* 9<sup>th</sup> edition. Jones & Bartlett Learning (2017).

5. Karp Gerald, Iwasa Janet, Marshall Wallace. *Karp's Cell Biology*, 8<sup>th</sup> edition. Wiley (2018). ISBN: 978-1119454175.

6. Klug WS, Cummings MR, Spencer CA, Palladino MA, Darrell Killian. *Concepts of Genetics*, 12th edition. Pearson (2019).

7. Krebs JE, Goldstein ES, Kilpatrick ST. *Lewin's GENES XII*. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Inc.(2017).

8. Lodish H, Berk A, Kaiser CA, Krieger M, Bretscher A. *Molecular Cell Biology*, 8th edition. W H Freeman &Co.(2016).

9. Pierce BA. *Genetics: A Conceptual Approach* 6th edition. W. H. Freeman (2016).

10. SnustadPD,Simmons MJ. *Principles of Genetics*, 7th edition. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.(2015).

11. Watson JD, Tania AB, Stephen PB, Alexander G, Michael L, Richard L. *Molecular Biology of the Gene*, 7th edition. Pearson Education (2017).

12. Singh BD, Shekhawat, NS. *Plant Breeding in the 21st Century*, 1<sup>st</sup> edition.Scientific Publishers (2019). ISBN: 978-9389061277

Total Marks: 5		Course Level:600	+T+P: 2+0+0=2	Cradita
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutoria		1111.21010-2	cicuits
BOT-V-603	Cyber Security and Privacy			
	Prof. Saji K Mathew, IIT Madra			
Course Learning Outcome	CLO1. Students will under information security and relate CLO2. Students will be able security and privacy in the Ind CLO3. Students will be able to	stand the basics of ed risk management. to recognize cyber se lian context, evolution a	curity regulations and issues.	, Cybe
Unit	Topics			Hrs
Ι	Foundations, cyber security concepts, Principles of Confidentiality, Integrity, Availa Security management, Gove Contingency planning, incide business continuity. Understanding security policy, Risk identification, threat mode	information security ability and related conc rnance, Risk and Cor ence response, disaste security behaviour, Ris	management, epts. mpliance (GRC), er recovery and	15
II	Control strategies and prot Cryptography for security. Regulatory landscape: EU's privacy and cyber security reg the Indian context, evolution a Information security and information practices, US regu Economics of privacy, priva paradox, managing stakehold privacy	GDPR and its implica gulations, Cyber securit and issues. privacy, Regulatory llatory frameworks. acy calculus and trad	tions and other and privacy in landscape: Fair de-offs, privacy	15
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group o</li> <li>Guided readi</li> <li>Individual an</li> </ul>	EACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE discussion, library readings, Crit discussions, Case studies, and Ge ngs and discussions in the class/ id group presentations by studer rious seminars/online events/pre FRAMEWORK	tical Discussion, Reflect roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics.		oarativ
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	:
Formative Marks: 50	Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	Viva-voce and Group discussion	Seminar, presentation, exercise, assignment	lab Field
Summative Marks: 50	Semester-end examinations co the mode of summative assess		rsity will be cons	idered

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Whitman ME, MattordHJ. *Principles of Information Security*, 6th edition, Cengage Learning, N. Delhi (2018)..

2. Darktrace, "Technology" https://www.darktrace.com/en/technology/#machine-learning, accessed November 2018.

3. Paul VK. *Is cyber security about more than protection?* EY Global Information Security Survey (2018-2019).

4. Johnston AC, Warkentin M. *Fear appeals and information security behaviors:* An empirical study. *MIS Quarterly* (2010).

5. Arce I, et al. *Avoiding the top 10 software security design flaws.* IEEE Computer Society Center for Secure Design (CSD) (2014).

6. Smith HJ, Dine T, Xu H. *Information privacy research: an interdisciplinary review. MIS Quarterly* (2011).

7. Subramanian R. *Security, privacy and politics in India*: a historical review. J*ournal of Information Systems Security (JISSec)* (2010).

8. Acquisti A, John LK, Loewenstein G. *What is privacy worth? The Journal of Legal Studies* (2013).

9. Xu H., Luo X.R., Carroll J.M., Rosson M.B. T *he personalization privacy paradox*: An exploratory study of decision-making process for location-aware marketing. *Decision Support Systems* (2011).



Elective Theory; Course Level:600			
Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 C		Credits	
Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr			
	BOT-E-604 Advanced Microbiology		
Course	After the completion of the course, the student will be able to		
Learning Outcome	CLO1. Analyze and classify microbes CLO2. Understand the basic concepts of host-parasite interaction	virue	
Outcome	replication, genome organization, isolation, and detection.	, viius	
	CLO3. Understand bacterial biology and its applications in various industr	ies	
Unit	Topics	Hrs	
I	Microbes in General and Virology:	15	
_	Analysis of phenetic, genetic, and phylogenetic features; Bergey's		
	system of classification; Salient features of major groups /division.		
	Bacterial growth; measurement. Host – pathogen interactions, genetics		
	of bacterial virulence, acquired immunity.		
	Virology: Virus Classification, Isolation, purification, detection,		
	identification, and economic importance. Bacteriophages: classification,		
	properties. Study of some important plant viruses.		
II	Microbial Genetics:	15	
	Plasmid; types and functions. Bacterial recombination; conjugation,		
	transformation, transfection, and transduction. Transposons: molecular		
	mechanism of transposition in bacteria- its type, detection, and		
regulation. Gene regulation: Operon model- regulation and attenuation (lac, trp and ara), Quorum Sensing, CRISPR-CAS; its action and			
	application.		
III	Bacterial physiology:	15	
	Bacterial photosynthesis anoxygenic and oxygenic pathways; formation		
	of various complexes and reaction centers Chemosynthesis and its		
	mechanism. Fermentation process; lactic acid, propanoicacid, and		
	butanol. Nitrogen Metabolism; its process and gene's involved. Amino		
	acid metabolism with reference to some of the important amino acids.		
IV	Applied Microbiology:	15	
	Recent developments in industrial microbiology: Sources of industrially		
	important microbes, strain development.Fermenters, and process		
	optimization. Microbes in food manufacture (yeast, lactobacillus,etc.)		
	and food spoilage ( <i>Clostridium, Escherichia, bacillus</i> etc).		
	Microbial production of pesticides- degradation of xenobiotics, and		
	bioremediations. Antibiotics; types and modes of action; beneficial and harmful aspects.		
	וומוווועו מסףכננס.		

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

# ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	Group discussion	lab exercise, Field
	report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered		
Marks: 50	the mode of summative assessment.		

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

# Suggested Readings:

1. Stephen K. Tyring. *Antiviral Agents, Vaccines, and Immunotherapies*. Publisher: Marcel Dekker(2004).

2. Dube R, Mukerji KG. Microbial Technology A. P. H. Publishing corporation, New Delhi (2001).

3. Jay JM. *Modern food Microbiology*, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New York. (1987).

4. Frazier WC, Westhoff DC. *Food Microbiology* Tata Mc Graw- hill Publishing Company Ltd. New Delhi (1995).

5. Gadd G, Sariaslani S. *Advances in Applied Microbiology*, Elsevier.(2020).

6. Dale JW, Simon P. *Molecular Genetics of Bacteria*. John Wiley & Sons, New York(2004).

7. Jayaraman J, Verma JP. *Fundamentals of Plant Bacteriology*. Kalyani Publ., Ludhia. (2002).

8. Ketchum PA. 1988. Microbiology, concepts and applications. John Wiley and Sons. New York.

9. Stainer R, Ingrahan Y, John L. Wheelis ML, Painter PR. Microbial World 5th edition. Prentice-Hall India, Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi (1990).

Schlegel HG.General Microbiology. Cambridge University Press. London, 587pp. (1986).
 Prescott, Harley and Klein's, VII Edition. Microbiology. McGraw-Hill International Edition (2008).

	Elective Theory; Course Level:600	
Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4		
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr	
BOT-E-605	PLANT SYSTEMATICS	
Course	After the completion of course, students will be able to	
Learning	CLO1. Describe the modern trends in classification and phylogeny	
Outcome	CLO2. Explain diverse approaches employed in biosystematic studies	
	CLO3. Understand the types of variations, evolutionary mechani	sms and
	phylogeny of angiosperms.	·
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	Elements of classification:	15
	Systems of Angiosperm Classification: Phenetic versus phylogenetic	
	systems. Principles of Taxometrics. Cladistics in taxonomy-	
	Phylogenetic terms; plesiomorphic and apomorphic characters;	
	homology and analogy; parallelism and convergence; monophyly,	
	paraphyly, polyphyly; phylogenetic diagram; phylogenetic data	
	analysis.	
II	Approaches in plant systematics:	15
	Difference in Systematics and Taxonomy; Principles and	
	procedures of plant systematics; Plant speciation: Allopathic,	
	abrupt, sympatric, hybrid, apomictic speciation, Isolating	
	mechanisms; Biosystematics: Steps in biosystematics, categories,	
	importance of Biosystematic studies.	
III	Variation and evolution:	15
	Types of variation; variance analysis; reproductive system-types;	
	outbreeding; Hybridization-introgressive hybridization; recognition	
	of hybrids; stabilization of hybrids; outbreeders with internal	
	barriers; inbreeding. Evolution-mutation; random genetic drift;	
	natural selection; Darwinian fitness and fitness coefficient;	
	molecular evolution.	
IV	Phylogeny of angiosperms:	15
	Origin of angiosperms; age of angiosperm; molecular dating. Are	
	angiosperms monophyletic or polyphyletic; possible ancestor and	
	theories; origin of monocot. Basal living angiosperms; Evolutionary	
	trends- evolution of inferior ovary.	

SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

## ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	Group discussion	lab exercise, Field
	report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered		
Marks: 50	the mode of summative assessment.		

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

## Suggested Readings:

Angiosperm Phylogeny Group. An update of the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group 1. classification for the orders and families of flowering plants: APG II. Botanical Journal of the Linnaean Society 141: 399-436 (2003).

Cracknell AP, Hayes L. Introduction to Remote Sensing. CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA 2. (Special Indian Edition) (2009).

Crawford DJ. Plant Molecular Systematics. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK 3. (2003).

4. Cronquist A. An integrated system of classification of flowering plants. Columbia (1981).

Jain SK. Manual of Ethnobotany. Scientific Publisher; Second edition (1995). 5.

6. Judd WS, Campbell CS, Kellogg EA, Stevens PA, Donoghue MJ. Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach. Sinauer Associaes, Inc., Massachusetts (2002).

Nei M, Kumar S. Molecular Evolution and Phylogenetics. Oxford University Press, New 7. York (2000).

Raven PH, Begr LR, Hassenzahl DM. Environment. 6th edition. John Wiley & Sons, 8. Inc., New York (2008).

9. Semple C, Steel MA. Phylogenetics. Oxford University Press, Oxford (2003)..

Simpson MG. Plant Systematics. Elsevier, Amsterdam (2006)... 10.

Total Marks: 3	Elective Theory; Course Level:600 L00 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4	Credit	
Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr			
BOT-E-606			
Course	After the course, the student will be able to:		
Learning	CLO1. Describe and explain certain key plant metabolic pathways a	nd thei	
Outcome	inter relationships.		
	CLO2. Describe in detail the biosynthesis of different macromolecul	es fror	
	their precursors.		
	CLO3. Explain the mechanisms of gene expression and its regulations.		
Unit	Topics	Hrs	
I	Nitrogen and sulphur metabolism:	15	
	Nitrogen Metabolism: Biological nitrogen fixation, nodule formation		
	and nod factors, mechanism of nitrate uptake and reduction,		
	ammonium assimilation, biosynthesis of amino acids, Urea cycle.		
	Sulfur metabolism: Sulfate uptake, transport and assimilation,		
	Glutathione biosynthesis and functions		
II	Fat metabolism:	15	
	Fatty acid biosynthesis and oxidation, Glyoxylate cycle, Ketone bodies		
III	Protein synthesis:	15	
	Transcription unit – start site, upstream promoter regions, terminator;		
	Structure and function of RNA polymerases, Sigma factors;		
	Mechanism of transcription-initiation, elongation and termination -		
	Rho-dependent and independent termination.		
	Transcriptional factors – general features, motifs - zinc fingers, leucine		
	zippers, helix-turn helix, homeodomains; Translation machinery -		
	ribosomes; charging of tRNA molecules and formation of aminoacyl-		
	tRNA; mechanism - initiation, elongation, Differences in translation		
	between <i>E. coli</i> and eukaryotes		
IV	RNA editing, RNA interference and Regulation of gene	15	
	expression		
	Post-transcriptional modifications: Splicing, 5' cap formation, 3'		
	polyadenylation; RNA editing. RNA interference (RNAi)- mechanism		
	and significance. Operon concept – inducible and repressible operons.		
	E.g., lac, trp, and his operons; Bacterial small RNA (sRNA) and its role		
	in regulation of gene expression.		

SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online	Group discussion	exercise, Field assignment
	test, report, case study		
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered		
Marks: 50	the mode of summative assessment.		

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. **Suggested Readings:** 

1. Taiz L, Zeiger E. *Plant Physiology*. Sinauer Associates, Inc. Publishers. Sunder land, USA (2018).

2. Lodish H, Berk A, Zipursky SL, Matsudaira P, Baltimore D, Darnell J.*Molecular Cell Biology* (IV Edition). W. H. Freeman and Company, New York, USA (2000).

3. Nelson D, Cox M. *Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry*. 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, W.H.Freeman and Company. New York (2021).

4. Nobel PS. *Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology* (Second Edition). Academic Press, San Diego, USA (1999).

5. Bowsher C. *Plant Biochemistry* 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Garland Science, UK (2021).

6. Berg JM, Tymoczko JL, Stryrer L. *Biochemistry*. 5th Ed. Wlt. Freeman and Company, New York. (2002)

7. Buchanan BB, Gruissem W, Jones RL. *Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants*. American Society of Plant Physiologists Maryland, USA (2015).

8. Heldt HW, Piechulla B. *Plant Biochemistry*. Academic Press, California (2021).

9. Hopkins WG. *Introduction to Plant Physiology*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, USA (1995).

10. Williams JP, Khan MU, Lem NW. *Physiology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plant Lipids*. Springer (2010).

11. Ahmad A, Abrol YP. *Sulphur metabolism in plants*. Springer-Verlag (2013).

Tabal Marland	Elective Theory; Course Level:600	
Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 Cree Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr		edits
BOT-E-607 GENE EXPRESSION AND REGULATION		
Course	After successful completion of the course students will be	
Learning	CLO1. Able to classify different types of RNA, TFs and other regu	latory
Outcome		
CLO2. Relate genetic code, anticodons, and other essential componer		nts of
	translation in cells.	
	CLO3. Explain the gene regulation mechanism in prokaryotes	and
	eukaryotes.	
	CLO4. Compare the prokaryotic and eukaryotic gene regulation and	their
	application in various fields of life sciences.	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	Transcription: Classes of RNA molecules, Transcription factors,	15
	activators and repressors, transcription in prokaryotes- initiation,	
	elongation and termination, Transcription in Eukaryotes. Promoters,	
	hypersensitive sites, Upstream activation sites and enhancers, Capping	
	and polyadenylation, Splicing mechanisms, rRNA precursors, small	
II	RNAs, Micro RNAs, RNA editing, RNA transport, exon shuffling <b>Translation:</b> The Genetic Code, the decoding System, Codon	15
11	Anticodon interaction, special properties of the prokaryotic Initiator	15
	tRNAfMet, Transfer RNA genes, Protein Synthesis in prokaryotes and	
	eukaryotes, Inhibitors and Modifiers of protein synthesis. Post-	
translational modifications.		
III	Gene regulation in Prokaryotes: General aspects of Regulation,	15
	transcriptional regulation inducible and repressible, positive	
	regulation and negative; Operon concept – Lactose, Tryptophan, and	
	galactose operon, Regulation of Translation, Regulation of the	
	synthesis of Ribosomes, Unregulated changes in gene expression,	
	Feedback Inhibition. RNA interference, mRNA half-life, riboswitches,	
τ\ /	ribozymes	15
IV	Gene regulation in Eukaryotes: Regulatory strategies in	15
	Eukaryotes, Gene alteration (Gene loss, Gene amplification, Gene rearrangements), Regulation mediated through TFs, Regulation of	
	enhancer activity, role of chromatin changes in regulating gene	
	expression, RNA processing, RNA splicing, RNA degradation and RNA	
	interference, Regulation of gene expression in plant cells by light.	
Transcriptional Control by hormones and signaling factors,		
	Translational control.	

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

## ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation,	
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	Group	lab exercise, Field	
	report, case study	discussion	assignment	
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered			
Marks: 50	the mode of summative assessment.			

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

### Suggested Readings:

Lehninger, Nelson and Micheal Cox (2017). Principles of Biochemistry 7 th Edition. W.
 H. Freeman and Macmillan Learning, New York

2. Lewin B. Micheal Stone (2008). Genes IX. Jones and Barlett Publishers Ltd.

- 3. Russell P. iGenetics: A Molecular Approach 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Pearson Publishers (2016).
- 4. Benjamin Pierce . Genetics: A conceptual Approach 5th Edition. W. H. Freeman And Company (2013).
- 5. Cooper G. The Cell: A Molecular Approach 8th Edition. Oxford University Press (2018).
- 6. Brown TA. Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction. 8th Edition. Wiley and Sons, (2021).

7. Walker JM,RapleyR. Molecular Biology and Biotechnology 6th Edition. RSC Publishing, (2015).

8. Watson JD, BakerTaniaABaker TA. Stephen B, Alexander G, Levine M, Losic R. (2016). Molecular Biology of the gene 7th edition Pearson Publishers (2016).

9. Lodish H, Berk A, Zipursky SL, Matsudaira P, Baltimore D, Darnell J. Molecular Cell biology: 9th Edition. W.H.Freeman& Co. (2021).

Elective Theory; Course Level:600				
Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4		=4 Credits		
Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr				
BOT-E-608	ESSENTIALS OF ECOLOGY			
Course	After the course, the student will be able to			
Learning	CLO1. Describe population and community ecology dynamics			
Outcome	CLO2. Differentiate the concepts of population and community ecology			
	CLO3. Illustrate the structure and function of ecosystem			
_	CLO4. Articulate the different systems of the Earth			
Unit		Hrs		
Ι	<b>Population Ecology:</b> Characteristics of populations, Population growth, Population regulation, r and k Selection strategies, species interaction types, Lotka-Voltera Model of competition, Theory of resource capture and sharing, Herbivores counter measures, Model of predator prey dynamics	15		
II	<b>Community Ecology:</b> Community concepts and nature (unit theory and continuum view), structure and attributes, Keystone species, Ecological succession, mechanism and theories of succession, Climax concept, Species diversity, Ecological Niche, Vegetation sampling approaches.	15		
III	<b>Ecosystem structure, function and management:</b> Ecosystem structure and function, Primary production and its measurements and regulating factors, plant biomass and turnover, Litterfall and litter decomposition, Nutrient cycling, food chain, food web, energy flow models, Sustainable development, Sustainability indicators, Ecological economics, Ecosystem services	15		
IV	<b>Earth's system</b> : Major rock and ore forming minerals, Impact of mining, Soil formation (weathering and erosion), type and profile, Soil properties (Physical, chemical and biological), Disasters (Earthquake, landslides, floods) and their impact on environment, Ground and surface water, composition of the atmosphere and thermal stratification, Climate, classification, and its relationship with landscape and biomes	15		

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

#### ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	lab exercise, Field
	report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the		
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessmen	t.	

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. **Suggested Readings:** 

1. Begon M, Harper JL, Townsend, CR. Ecology: Individuals, Populations and Communities. Blackwell Scientific Publications (2006).

2. Chapman JLK, Reiss MJ. Ecology: Principles and Applications. Cambridge University Press (1997).

3. Dash MC, Dash SP. Fundamentals of Ecology (3rd edn.). Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi (2009).

4. Kormondy EJ. Concepts of Ecology (4th edn.). Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi (1996).

5. Narwal SS, Patrick T. Allelopathy in Agriculture and Forestry. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur (1994).

6. NaskarK, Manadal R. Ecology and Biodiversity of Indian Mangroves. Daya Books, Delhi (1999).

- 7. OdumEP, Barrett GW. Fundamentals of Ecology. (5th Edn.) Belmont, CA (2005).
- 8. Putman RJ. Community Ecology. Chapman and Hall, New York (1993).
- 9. Silverton JW. Introduction to Plant Population. Longman (1982).
- 10. Singh JS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology, Environmental Science and

Conservation. S.C. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi (2014).

Elective Theory; Course Level:600			
Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 Cre		dits	
BOT-E-609	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr		
	ETHNOBOTANY AND HERBAL MEDICINE		
Course	After the completion of the course, the student will be able to		
Learning	CLO1. Describe the range of plants used for indigenous culture and h	ierbai	
Outcome	medicine	oc of	
	CLO2. Explain the phytochemicals involved in the medicinal propertie	25 01	
	different plant species.		
Unit	CLO3. Understand the importance of bio-resources of Eastern Himalaya. <b>Topics</b>	Hrs	
I		15	
T	<b>Ethnobotany:</b> Concept, history, evolution and scope; the relevance of ethnobotany in the present context; methods of ethnobotanical studies,	13	
	areas of ethnobotanical studies, plants associated to indigenous culture in		
	India.		
II	Herbal Medicine: Medicinal plant research scenario in India; Diagnostic	15	
	features, bioactive molecules and therapeutic value of some common		
	medicinal plants; Standardization of herbal drugs; Commercial cultivation		
	of medicinal plants; Conservation of medicinal plants; Neutraceuticals and		
medicinal food			
III	Chemistry and Pharmacology of Herbal Drugs:	15	
	Classification of active plant constituents with source and phytotherapeutic		
	properties; Routes of drug administration; Absorption, metabolism and		
	fate of drugs; Mechanism of drug action; Drug tolerance. Metabolic		
T) (	pathways of some important secondary metabolites.	4 5	
IV	Eastern Himalayan Bioresources: Definition and demarcation of the	15	
	Eastern Himalaya. Geographical background of Eastern Himalaya.		
	Classification Bio-resources of Eastern Himalaya: medicinal plants,		
	aromatic plants, wild edible plants, dye yielding plants, fiber yielding		
plants, spices and condiments, masticatories, ethno-veterinary plants;			
	important Non-Timber Forest Products (NTFP's) of Eastern Himalaya.		

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

#### ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	presentation, lab
	report, case study		exercise, Field
			assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations co	nducted by the univers	sity will be considered

Marks: 50 the mode of summative assessment.

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

#### Suggested Readings:

1. Cotton CM. *Ethnobotany – Principles and applications*. John Wiley and Sons – Chichester (1997).

2. Anthony C. *Applied Ethnobotany - People, Wild Plants use & Conservation.* Earthscan Publications Ltd. London & Sterling, VA (2001).

3. Das AP, Pandey AK. *Advances in Ethnobotany*. Bishen Singh and Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehradun (2007).

4. Dhar U. *Himalayan Biodiversity: Conservation Strategies*.GyanodayaPrakashan(1993).

5. Christopher G. *Ethnobotany*. Apple Academics Press Inc. 3333 MistwellCrescent,Oakville, ON L6L 0A2. (2012).

6. Jain SK. *Manual of Ethnobotany* (2<sup>nd</sup> Revised edition).Scientific Publishers (India). Jodhpur-342001 (1995)

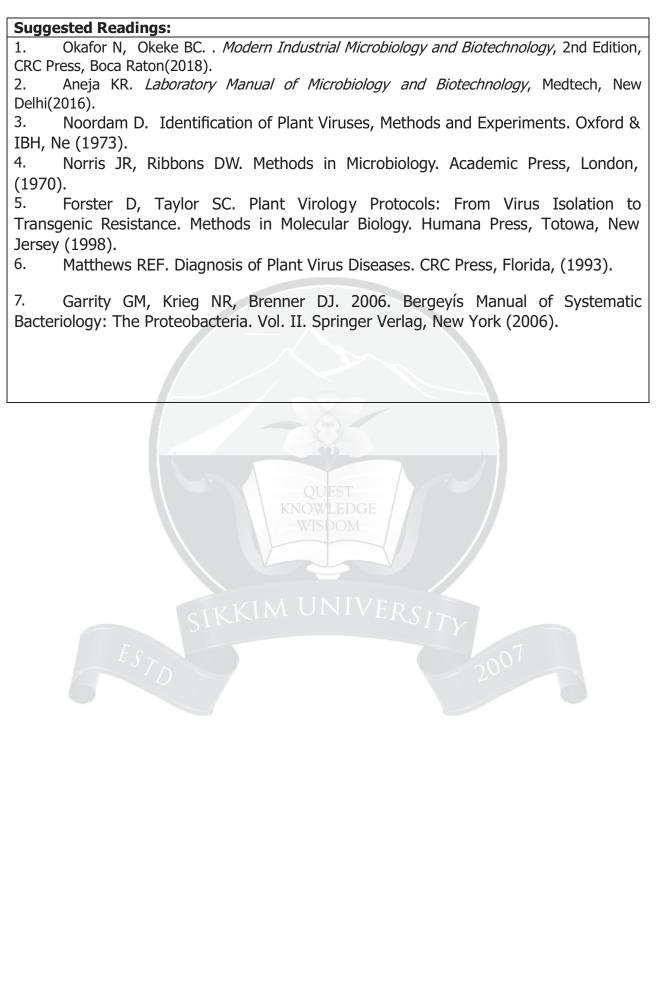
7. Pusphanganthan*et al. Conservation and Ecological Economics of Biodiversity*. (1997).

8. Simpson BB, Conner-Ogorzaly M. *Economic Botany: plants of our world*. Mc Graw Hill (1986).

9. Subba TB, Ghosh GC. *Anthropology of North-East India*. Orient Longman Limited, New Delhi (2003).

10. Albuquerque UP, Cruz da Cunha LVF, Paiva de Lucena RF, Alues RRN (Eds.). *Methods and Techniques in Ethnobiology and Ethnoecology.* Humara Press, Springer, New York. ISBN: 978-1-4614-8635-0. (2014).

	Elective Practical	; Course Level:600	
Total Marks: 100		•	P: 0+2+2=4 Credits
	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial:	30 hr. + Practical : 60 hr	
BOT-P-610	MICROBIOLOGY LAB		
Course	After the course, the student	will be able to	
Learning	CLO1. Isolate and culture l	pacteria from nature, a	and to discern important
Outcome	microscopic characteristics of	f microbes.	
	CLO2. Identify bacteria using	j biochemical tests	
	CLO3. Isolate DNA from micr	robes	
	CLO4. Use fermentation tech	inology	
Laboratory Ex	periments		
1. Microscopy a	nd Micrometry, dimensions of n	nicrobes using ocular- a	and stage-micrometer.
2. Differential st	aining of bacteria using Gram-	stain; Endospore stainir	ng using Malachite Green
3. Isolation of b	acteria from soil through serial	dilution.	
4. Study of bact	erial growth curve and determi	ination of generation tir	ne.
5. To determine	the effect of pH and temperat	ure on microbial growth	h
6. Detection of	plant viruses from infected leaf	tissues using ELISA an	d Western Blot. (Demo)
	n of gas, acid production by the	-	ntation.
8. Determination	n of hydrolysis starch, fat, prote	ein.	
9. Antibiotic sus			
10.Isolation and	estimation of DNA from bacte	ria.	
	ACHING LEARNING STRATEGIN		
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum of analysis</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Cr	itical Discussion, Reflec	ctive Writing Comparative
	scussions, Case studies, and G	roun Projects	
	gs and discussions in the class/		class/field/lab
	group presentations by studer	0.001	
	ous seminars/online events/pre		
ASSESSMENT F			
	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative [	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50 t	est, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	lab exercise, Field
	eport, case study	INIVERSITY	assignment
	Semester-end examinations co	nducted by the univers	
	mode of summative assessmen		07
Note: Teachers	can choose any mode of forma	tive assessment as per	the nature of the CLO.



00 L+T+P: 0+2+2=4 Credits Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial: 30 hr. + Practical: 60 hr  PLANT TAXONOMY LAB  After the completion of the course, the students will be able to CLO1. Integrate practical ideas about different families of plants. CLO2. Formulate experimental protocols associated with morphological attributes of plants. CLO3. Demonstrate the phylogenetic analysis and mapping. Experiments ants/ Herbarium specimens of the following families will be provided in the class and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003): henes collection and handling bmic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory nanuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
PLANT TAXONOMY LAB         After the completion of the course, the students will be able to         CLO1. Integrate practical ideas about different families of plants.         CLO2. Formulate experimental protocols associated with morphological attributes of plants.         CLO3. Demonstrate the phylogenetic analysis and mapping.         Experiments         ants/ Herbarium specimens of the following families will be provided in the class and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003):         nens collection and handling         pmic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory nanuals.         ation of artificial keys.         standing of phylogenetic classifications.         Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae         Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae         d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
After the completion of the course, the students will be able to CLO1. Integrate practical ideas about different families of plants. CLO2. Formulate experimental protocols associated with morphological attributes of plants. CLO3. Demonstrate the phylogenetic analysis and mapping. Experiments ants/ Herbarium specimens of the following families will be provided in the class and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003): hens collection and handling pmic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory manuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
CLO1. Integrate practical ideas about different families of plants. CLO2. Formulate experimental protocols associated with morphological attributes of plants. CLO3. Demonstrate the phylogenetic analysis and mapping. Experiments ants/ Herbarium specimens of the following families will be provided in the class and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003): mens collection and handling omic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory manuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
CLO2. Formulate experimental protocols associated with morphological attributes of plants. CLO3. Demonstrate the phylogenetic analysis and mapping. Experiments ants/ Herbarium specimens of the following families will be provided in the class and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003): hens collection and handling omic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory nanuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
of plants. CLO3. Demonstrate the phylogenetic analysis and mapping. Experiments ants/ Herbarium specimens of the following families will be provided in the class and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003): thens collection and handling pmic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory manuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
CLO3. Demonstrate the phylogenetic analysis and mapping. Experiments ants/ Herbarium specimens of the following families will be provided in the class and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003): hens collection and handling pmic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory nanuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
Experiments ants/ Herbarium specimens of the following families will be provided in the class and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003): hens collection and handling omic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory manuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
ants/ Herbarium specimens of the following families will be provided in the class and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003): hens collection and handling pmic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory manuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
and identification (classification based on APG II, 2003): hens collection and handling omic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory nanuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
nens collection and handling omic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory manuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
omic literatures – Check lists, Floras, Keys, Monographs and Laboratory manuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
nanuals. ation of artificial keys. standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
ation of artificial keys. Standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
standing of phylogenetic classifications. Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
Angiosperm and Magnoliids: Nymphaeaceae, Magnoliaceae Monocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
1onocots: Araceae, Alismataceae d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
d monocots: Liliaceae, Smilacaceae, Alliaceae, Orchidaceae
elinids: Commelinaceae, Poaceae, Cyperaceae
Eudicots and Caryophyllids: Ranunculaceae, Caryophyllaceae
: Euphorbiaceae, Rosaceae, Fabaceae, Cucurbitaceae
ls: Solanaceae, Lamiaceae, Apiaceae, Asteraceae
lrawing of the botanical specimens and vocabulary
ng of stereo zoom microscope for taxonomic studies
ormatics and map reading
ation of database (digital) of the local/regional plants (bryophytes, pteridophytes
, angiosperms- dicot, monocot)
ation of the taxonomic keys of the laboratory worked out plants
ram construction and analysis of the laboratory worked out plants
cal tour to the selected areas – minimum two (field and institutional visit) and
the visit reports

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

#### ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation,	
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	Group discussion	lab exercise, Field	
	report, case study		assignment	
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered			
Marks: 50	the mode of summative assess	ment.		

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

## Suggested Readings:

1. Angiosperm Phylogeny Group. *An update of the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group classification for the orders and families of flowering plants*: APG II. Botanical Journal of the Linnaean Society 141: 399-436 (2003)..

2. Cracknell AP, Hayes L. *Introduction to Remote Sensing*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA (Special Indian Edition) (2009).

3. Cronquist A. *An integrated system of classification of flowering plants*. Columbia (1981).

4. Ghoshal S. *Taxonomy-Principle and Problems*. Techno World.90/6 A, M.G.Road, Kolkata-700007. ISBN:978-93-88347-54-9 (2020).

5. Judd WS, Campbell CS, Kellogg EA, Stevens PA and Donoghue MJ. *Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach*. Sinauer Associates, Inc., Massachusetts (2002).

6. Nei M, Kumar S. *Molecular Evolution and Phylogenetics*. Oxford University Press, New York (2000).

7. Rana TS, Nair KN, Upreti DK. *Plant Taxonomy and Biosystematics-Classical & Modern Methods.* New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi-1100034 (2014).

8. Santra SC, Chatterjee TP, DasAP. *College Botany - Practical*. Vol.II. New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd, 8/1 Chintamoni Das Lane, KolkT 700-009 (2004).

9. Semple C, Steel MA. *Phylogenetics*. Oxford University Press, Oxford (2003).

10. Sinha RK. *Practical Taxonomy of Angiosperms*. IK International Publishing House Pvt.Ltd (2010).

-

		l; Course Level:600	
Total Marks:			+T+P: 0+2+2=4 Credits
BOT-P-612	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LAB	30 hr. + Practical: 60 hr	
Course	After the completion of the cours	se the students will be	ahle to
Learning	CLO1. Have a practical idea abou		
Outcome	•	•	•
	CLO2. Describe and explain the e		associated with
	quantification of different met		
	CLO3. Demonstrate certain enzy	me assays and free rad	ical scavenging propertie
	of plant samples.		
Laboratory	Experiments		
	n and estimation of total free amir	no acids from plant sam	inle
	ermination of the absorption spect		
	rimetric estimation of IAA		
	rmination of catalase activity from	n nlant sample	
	rmination of a- amylase activity ir		
	nation of alkaloids from plant sam	5	
	ermination of flavonoids from plant		lic plant outracto
	rmination of DPPH radical scavene	ging activity of methand	DIC PIAIT EXTACTS
	rmination of rate of transpiration		
10. Estin	nation of reducing sugar by dinitro	osalicylic acid method	
	QI	IFST	
SUCCESTED	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGI	ALEDGE	
	m discussion, library readings, Cr		tive Writing Comparativ
analysis	in discussion, library reddings, er	Ricar Discussion, Renee	cive wheng comparative
,	discussions, Case studies, and G	roup Projects	
	dings and discussions in the class/		class/field/lab.
	and group presentations by studer		
<ul> <li>Attending v</li> </ul>	various seminars/online events/pre	esentations etc.	
ACCECCMENT			
	F FRAMEWORK	Oral Moda	Integrated mode
Assessment Formative	Written mode Descriptive test, Objective	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online	discussion	lab exercise, Field
	test, report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations of	conducted by the univ	
	the mode of summative asses		
Marks: 50			

# Suggested Readings:

1. Choudhury MA, Gupta KK. *Practical Plant Physiology*. New Central Book Agency (2009).

2. Kochhar SL, Gujral SK. *Comprehensive Practical Plant Physiology*. Laxmi Publications (2011).

3. Inam A, Sahay S, Akhtar A. *Experiments in Plant Physiology, Biochemistry & Ecology.* Narendra Publishing House (2022).

4. Larcher W. *Physiological Plant Ecology*, Springer (2003).

5. Plummer D. An introduction to Practical Biochemistry. MCGraw Hill Education (2017).

6. Sadasivam S. *Biochemical Methods*.New Age International Pvt Ltd Publishers (2018).

7. Scopes RK. *Protein purification: Principles and Practice*. Springer (2010).

8. Wilson K, Walker J. *Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.* Cambridge University Press (2000).

9. Katoch R. *Analytical Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.* Springer (2011).

10. Farell SO, Taylor L. *Experiments in Biochemistry: A Hands-on Approach.* Brooks/Cole (2005).



Total Marks: 10		l; Course Level:60	<b>0</b> L+T+P: 0+2+2=4 Credits
	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial:		
BOT-P-613	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND		
Course	After completing the course, th		
Learning	CLO1. Isolate genomic DNA an	-	-
Outcome	CLO2. Prepare competent cells		
	use PCR and RT PCR thermal c	,	•
	CLO3. Observe, record, interpr	et, and report the ou	atcome of the experiments i
	scientific language.		
	n of plasmid DNA from bac	terial culture and	separation on Agarose ge
electrophoresis			
	n of total RNA from plant cells	and separation of RI	NA by formaldehyde/agaros
gel electropho			
	n blotting techniques for protein	expression studies	
4. Prepara	ation of Competent cells		
5. Restrict	tion digestion of plasmid- sin	ngle and double of	digestion- determination o
molecular weig	ht- physical mapping.		
6. Cloning	of gene of interest in approp	riate vector- insertio	onal inactivation/ Blue whit
selection			
7. Isolatic	n of plasmid from the recombin	nant clone, restrictio	on digestion and agarose ge
electrophoresis	s- confirmation of size by insert		
8. IPTG in	duction of expression of cloned	gene in E coli: SDS-	PAGE.
9. PCR an	plification of DNA, RAPD/ISSR,	gel electrophoresis-	analysis of fragments
10. cDNA s	ynthesis, isolation of target cDN	A using degenerate	primers
11. Gene e	xpression analysis using SYBR g	reen assay.	
SUGGESTED T	EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI	ESEDGE	
Lecture-cum	discussion, library readings, Cr	itical Discussion, Re	flective Writing Comparative
analysis			
• Quiz, group o	discussions, Case studies, and G	roup Projects	
• Guided readi	ngs and discussions in the class,	lab/field and out of	the class/field/lab.
<ul> <li>Individual an</li> </ul>	d group presentations by studer	nts on selected topic	S.
	rious seminars/online events/pre	- · · · L / · · / · · ·	
ASSESSMENT			
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	Group discussion	lab exercise, Field
	report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations co	nducted by the uni	
Marks: 50	the mode of summative assess		
I I	s can choose any mode of forma		per the nature of the $CLO$
noter redeners	, can choose any mode or forma		



Total Marks: 100		al; Course Level:600	L+T+P: 0+2+2=4 Credits
	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial:		L+1+P: 0+2+2=4 Credits
BOT-P-614	ECOLOGY LAB		
Course Learning	After the completion of the	course the student w	ill be able to
Outcome	CLO1. Generate quantitativ	-	
outcome	CLO2. Test the plant divers	-	
	CLO3. Identify plant comm	-	
	CLO4. Monitor the plant fu		n area
Laboratory Expe	• •		in dicd
	the importance value Index	(IVI) of different spec	ies
	ion of leaf area Index (LAI)		
	ion of minimum size of quad	rat hy species area cur	Ve
	ion of Water holding capacit		
	<b>.</b> .	-	frequency distribution with
	rd frequency diagram.	and to compare the	inequency distribution with
	ion of plant biomass by harv	est method in grasslan	d
	the concentration of domin	5	
	ant species diversity of an a		policol
, ,	ne forest floor litter mass and		ferent components
		-	Porosity (c) Water holding
capacity (d) organi			
	il profile in a forest.		
'	imp characteristics of bambo	00	
	HING LEARNING STRATEGIE	ES	
• Locturo cum dic			
	cussion, library readings, (	Critical Discussion, Ref	lective Writing Comparative
analysis	KNO	WLEDGE	lective Writing Comparative
analysis • Quiz, group discu	ssions, Case studies, and G	roup Projects	
analysis • Quiz, group discu • Guided readings	ssions, Case studies, and Gi and discussions in the class/	roup Projects lab/field and out of the	
analysis • Quiz, group discu • Guided readings • Individual and gr	issions, Case studies, and Gi and discussions in the class/ oup presentations by studer	roup Projects lab/field and out of the its on selected topics.	
<ul><li>analysis</li><li>Quiz, group discu</li><li>Guided readings</li><li>Individual and gr</li><li>Attending various</li></ul>	ssions, Case studies, and G and discussions in the class/ oup presentations by studer seminars/online events/pre	roup Projects lab/field and out of the its on selected topics.	
analysis • Quiz, group discu • Guided readings • Individual and gr • Attending various ASSESSMENT FRAI	issions, Case studies, and Gi and discussions in the class/ oup presentations by studen s seminars/online events/pre MEWORK	roup Projects lab/field and out of the its on selected topics. esentations etc.	e class/field/lab.
analysis • Quiz, group discu • Guided readings • Individual and gr • Attending various ASSESSMENT FRAI Assessment Wri	assions, Case studies, and Grand discussions in the class/ oup presentations by studer seminars/online events/pre MEWORK tten mode	roup Projects lab/field and out of the its on selected topics. sentations etc. Oral Mode	Integrated mode
analysis • Quiz, group discu • Guided readings • Individual and gr • Attending various ASSESSMENT FRAI Assessment Wri Formative Des	assions, Case studies, and Grand discussions in the class/ oup presentations by studer seminars/online events/prevents/p	roup Projects lab/field and out of the its on selected topics. sentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group	e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation, lab
analysis <ul> <li>Quiz, group discu</li> <li>Guided readings</li> <li>Individual and gr</li> <li>Attending various</li> </ul> ASSESSMENT FRAI <ul> <li>Assessment Wri</li> <li>Formative Des</li> <li>Marks: 50 test</li> </ul>	assions, Case studies, and Gr and discussions in the class/ oup presentations by studer seminars/online events/pre MEWORK tten mode scriptive test, Objective c, Assignment, Online test,	roup Projects lab/field and out of the its on selected topics. sentations etc. Oral Mode	e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation, lab
analysis • Quiz, group discu • Guided readings • Individual and gr • Attending various ASSESSMENT FRAI Assessment Wri Formative Des Marks: 50 test rep	assions, Case studies, and Grand discussions in the class/ oup presentations by studer seminars/online events/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/p	roup Projects lab/field and out of the ots on selected topics. sentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion	e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation, lab exercise, Field assignment
analysis • Quiz, group discu • Guided readings • Individual and gr • Attending various ASSESSMENT FRAI Assessment Wri Formative Des Marks: 50 test rep Summative Ser	assions, Case studies, and Gr and discussions in the class/ oup presentations by studen seminars/online events/pre MEWORK tten mode scriptive test, Objective c, Assignment, Online test, ort, case study mester-end examinations co	roup Projects lab/field and out of the its on selected topics. isentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion	e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation, lab
analysis • Quiz, group discu • Guided readings • Individual and gr • Attending various ASSESSMENT FRAI Assessment Wri Formative Des Marks: 50 test rep Summative Ser Marks: 50 mo	assions, Case studies, and Grand discussions in the class/ oup presentations by studer seminars/online events/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/prevents/p	roup Projects lab/field and out of the its on selected topics. isentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion inducted by the univer t.	e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation, lab exercise, Field assignment rsity will be considered the

Suggested Readings:
1. Maiti SK. Handbook of methods in environmental studies Soil, air and water analysis APD
Publishers, Jaipur (2003).
2. Banik RL. A Manual for Vegetative Propagation of Bamboos. Technical Report No. 6,
International Network for Bamboo and Rattan Noida (1995).
3. Bisht NS, Ahlawat AS. Seed Technology. Information Bulletin no.7. State Forest Research
Institute (SFRI), Arunachal Pradesh (1999).
4. FSI State of Forest Report. Forest Survey of India, Dehradun (2013).
5. Husch B, Beers TW, Kershaw JA. Forest Mensuration (4th Edn.) John Wiley and Sons, Inc
New York (2003).
6. Jha LK, Sen-Sharma PK. Forest Entomology. Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi
(1994).
7. Joseph G. Fundamentals of Remote Sensing (2nd Edn.) University Press (2005).
8. Lillesand TM, Kiefer RW. Chipman JW. Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation (5th
Edn.). Wiley India (2004).
9. Misra R. Ecology Workbook (Reprint Edn.). Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur (2012).
10. Mueller-Dombois D. Ellenberg H. Aims and Methods of Vegetation Ecology. John Wiley
and Sons, New York (1974).

		cal; Course Level:600	
Total Marks:			L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 Credits
BOT-E-615	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial: 3		
			able to
Course	After the completion of the cours	•	
Learning	CLO1. Illustrate the classification	5	monto
Outcome	CLO2. Demonstrate the use of dif		
Laboratory	CLO3. Determine the qualitative a	and quantitative proper	ties of fierbal drugs.
	Experiments	mical and microscopic of	vaminations
	of powdered drugs – physical, cher ative microscopy of leaf drug – sto		
-	ination of palisade ratio, vein islet		-
	tive determination of alkaloids, tar		
-	ination of water soluble and water		•
	ination of foaming index from cruc		lue ulugs.
	ination of titratable organic acid fr		
	ination of ascorbic acid from plant		
	ion of phytic acid	sumple	
	ination of total phenol content from	m powdered druas.	
	ination of free radical scavenging		extracts of powdered drugs.
	ative estimation of total flavonoids		ne en person en ager
	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE		
<ul> <li>Lecture-cu</li> </ul>	m discussion, library readings,	Critical Discussion, Re	eflective Writing Comparative
analysis	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	BUEN	5 1
• Quiz, group	discussions, Case studies, and Gr	roup Projects	
	dings and discussions in the class/		e class/field/lab.
<ul> <li>Individual a</li> </ul>	and group presentations by studen	nts on selected topics.	
• Attending v	arious seminars/online events/pre	esentations etc.	
ASSESSMENT	FRAMEWORK	/ISDOM	
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment
	report, case study	INIVED	
Summative	Semester-end examinations co		ersity will be considered the
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessment	t.	
	rs can choose any mode of format	tive accessment as per	the nature of the CLO

#### Suggested Readings:

1. Bajracharya D. Experiments in Plant Physiology.Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi (1998).

2. <u>Bhattacharya A and Vijay Laxmi. *Methods and techniques in plant physiology*, New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi (2015).</u>

3. Evans WC. *Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy*, Saunders Elsevier, Edinburgh (2009).

4. Harborne JB. *Phytochemical Methods- A guide to modern techniques of plant analysis.* Springer (India) Private Limited, 17 BarakhambaRoad,New Delhi-110001. ISBN: 978-81-8128-310-8 (1998).

5. Mandal SC, Mandal V and Das AK. *Essentials of Botanical Extraction.* Academic Press, London (2015).

6. Pawar HA. *A Practical book on Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry* (Vol. I & II). Everest Publishing House, Appa Balwant Chowk, Pune-411030. M.S (2018).

7. Shah B, Seth AK. *Text Book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry* (Vol. I, II & III). Reed Elsevier India Private Limited (2010).



Total Marks:		Course; Course Leve	.+T+P: 1+1+0=2 Credits		
Total Marks.		al: 15 hrs. + Practical: 0 hr.			
BOT-S-616	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY				
Course	After successful completion of the course, the students will be able to				
Learning		•			
Outcome	CLO1. Enumerate different types of scientific articles and components of articles. CLO2. Find appropriate journals for the research articles and enlist the quality				
	parameters of the publications		articles and emist the q	uune	
	CLO3. Describe the IPR related to	o cciontific writings			
		-			
	CLO4. Create scientific articles/p	rojects using scientific v			
Unit I	Topics Scientific writings: Introduction			<b>Hrs</b> 15	
	articles (Letter, perspectives, new review article), Scientific forma Highlights, Graphical abstract, a Methods, Results, Discussion, s contribution, Conflict of interest, referencing styles, citation style content, and blogs.	at of a paper (Title, abstract, keywords, Int summary/conclusion, a , Supplementary mater	authors and affiliations, roduction, Materials and cknowledgment, authors ials, References), Various		
II	Publication of the articles: F	Finding the appropriate	journals Journal Impact	15	
				15	
	Factors, ABDC Ranking of journals, Clarivate, Scopus, Web of Science, Google				
		Scholar, H index, I10 index, UGC CARE list, IPR with special reference to			
	copyrights and ethical issues related to scientific writing: Introduction to IPR,				
	Types of IPRs. Plagiarism, tools of	of plaglarism, paraphras	sing.		
<ul> <li>Lecture-cu analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided rea</li> <li>Individual a</li> </ul>	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGI um discussion, library readings, o discussions, Case studies, and G dings and discussions in the class, and group presentations by studer various seminars/online events/pre	Critical Discussion, F roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics.		rative	
ACCECCMENT	T FRAMEWORK				
	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode		
Assessment			Seminar, presentation,		
Assessment Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group		lab	
Assessment		Viva-voce and Group discussion	exercise, Field assignmen		
Assessment Formative	Descriptive test, Objective				
Assessment Formative	Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	discussion	exercise, Field assignmen	it	
Assessment Formative Marks: 50	Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	discussion	exercise, Field assignmen	it	

### Suggested Readings:

1. Shoja M, Arynchyna A, Loukas M, D'Antoni AV, Sandra M. BuergerMK, Karl MR, Tub bs S. A Guide to the Scientific Career: Virtues, Communication, Research and Academic Writing. Editor(s):; First published:18 October 2019; Print ISBN:9781118907429 John Wiley & Sons. (2019).

2. Ahuja VK, Law relating to Intellectual Property rights, 2 nd Edition, LexisNexis (2013).

3. Margreth B. Intellectual Property, New York Aspen publishers (2009).

4. Tewari R, Bhardwaj M. Intellectual property Rights A primer for academia, Publication Bureau Panjab University Chandigarh.ISBN: 81-85322-92-9 Edition: 2021 Printer: Jatinder Moudgil Manager Press Panjab University, Chandigarh-160014, India (E Book by DST)

5. Iphofen R. Handbook of research ethics and scientific integrity. Cham: Springer (22020).

6. Sharma OP. 2008. Journal impact factors -essential primary quality indicators-surely not so!! Response. Current Science, 94(4), pp.426-426 (2008).

7. PaoML. On the relationship of funding and research publications. Scientometrics, 20(1), pp.257-281 (1991).

8. Anonymous. Academic Integrity and research quality, University Grants Commission, Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, New Delhi- 110002 (2021).

9. CSIR Guidelines for ethics in research and in governance, CSIR, New Delhi (2019).

10. Muralidhar K, Ghosh A, Singhvi AK. Ethics in Science Education, Research and Governance; Indian National Science Academy: New Delhi, India, (2019).

IKKIM UNIVERSIT

	SEMESTER-IV	
<b>T</b>	Elective Theory; Course Level:600	
Total Marks: 1		Credits
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical: 0 hr	
BOT-E-651	FUNDAMENTALS OF PLANT PATHOLOGY	
Course	After the course, the student will be able to:	م الم والد والنو
Learning	CLO1. Understand general characteristics of plant pathogenic organisms	s, including
Outcome	fungi, bacteria, viruses, nematodes, and mycoplasma.	tion to the
	CLO2. Learn about the interaction between plant and pathogen in rela	
	environment and the mechanisms of disease development by pathogens. CLO3. Basic concepts of molecular diagnostics and molecular basis	of innat
	immunity	
	CLO4.Will also be able to diagnose plant disease for proper recomme	andation o
	control measures.	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I		15
1	Plant pathogen interactions: Pathogen diversity and	15
	mechanisms of disease induction by fungi, bacteria, mycoplasma,	
	and viruses. Role of enzymes, toxin, and growth regulators in	
	pathogenesis. Defense strategies- oxidative burst; Phenolics,	
	Phytoalexins, PR proteins, Elicitors, defense enzymes.	
	Diant virus interactions (notwinuses) Diant basterial (Envinia en	
	Plant-virus interactions (potyviruses), Plant-bacterial (Erwinia sp.	
	and potatoes); Plant-fungus (Magnaporthe sp. and rice); Plant-	
	nematode (Meloidogyne sp. and tomatoes); Plant-Insect	
	interactions. Induced responses to herbivory.	4.5
II	Melocular Diant Dathelegue Concents of compatibility and	15
	Molecular Plant Pathology: Concepts of compatibility and	
	specificity, gene for gene relationship. Methods of selection of	
	resistant genotypes. Plant immune system; molecular basis of	
	host pathogen interaction. Signaling mechanism behind the	
	development of localized and systemic acquired resistance in	
	plants. SIKKIM ONIVERSITY	
		4.5
III	Disease detection and diagnosicy Early detection of plant	15
	Disease detection and diagnosis: Early detection of plant	
	pathogens in soil, water, and plant tissues using	
	immunodiagnostics. Immunofluorescence microscopy, in situ	
	localization by techniques such as FISH and GISH. Bar coding as a	
	tool for molecular identification of fungi. Serological and molecular	
	techniques for detection of plant pathogens.	

IV		Sustainable Agricult	ure:			15
		Microbes in agricul	ture- I	Rhizosphere, Phyllosphere	re, Mycorrhizae,	
		Actinorrhizae, Triparti		ociations, concepts		
		<i>i</i>		moting rhizobacteria (P	,	
				, HCN, antibiotics, antifu	-	
		Trends and future pos	sibilities	of biological control; M	lass production of	
		quality biocontrol age	nts- tec	hniques, formulations,	economics, field	
		release/application and	l evaluat	ion. Concepts of organi	c farming, natural	
		farming and conventior	nal farmi	ng.		
SUCCEST		EACHING LEARNING ST		FC		
			_	Critical Discussion, Re	eflective Writing (	Comparative
analysis	c cum		aungs,		chective whiting t	comparadive
,	roup o	liscussions, Case studie	s. and G	Froup Projects		
	•	-	•	/lab/field and out of the	e class/field/lab.	
		d group presentations b				
		rious seminars/online ev	'			
	iu vai					
	-	RAMEWORK	venes, pr			
ASSESSM	IENT I			Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
ASSESSM	IENT I	RAMEWORK -		Oral Mode	Integrated mode Seminar, presen	
ASSESSM Assessm	IENT I nent ve	RAMEWORK Written mode	bjective	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presen	itation, lab
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ	IENT I nent ve	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, O	bjective	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group		itation, lab
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ	ient ve 50	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Ol test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study	bjective ne test,	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as	tation, lab signment
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5	ENT F nent ve 50 tive	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Ol test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study	bjective ne test, ations c	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as	tation, lab signment
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5	IENT I nent ve 50 tive 50	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Ol test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as	bjective ne test, ations c	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons	tation, lab signment sidered the
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea Suggest	ENT F nent ve 50 cive 50 achers ed R	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Olitest, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings:	bjective ne test, ations c ssessmer of forma	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the univent. ative assessment as per	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the	tation, lab signment sidered the
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea <b>Suggest</b> 1. Ac	ENT F nent ve 50 tive 50 achers ed R grios (	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Ol test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings: GN. Plant Pathology, Ac	bjective ne test, ations c ssessmer of forma	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive nt. ative assessment as per Press, 5th edition. (200	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the 5)	tation, lab signment sidered the CLO.
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea <b>Suggest</b> 1. Ac 2. Me	ENT F nent ve 50 cive 50 achers achers grios ed Ro grios	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Ol test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings: GN. <i>Plant Pathology</i> , Ac ra RS. <i>Plant pathology</i>	bjective ne test, ations c ssessmer of forma	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the univent. ative assessment as per	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the 5)	tation, lab signment sidered the CLO.
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea <b>Suggest</b> 1. Ac 2. Ma edition (2	ENT F nent ve 50 cive 50 achers ed R grios ( ehrot 2017).	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Oli test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings: GN. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra RS. <i>Plant pathology</i>	bjective ne test, ations c ssessmer of forma ademic l 2. Tata N	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive ative assessment as per Press, 5th edition. (200 Mc Graw- Hill. Publishi	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the 5) ng Company, New	tation, lab signment sidered the CLO. / Delhi. 3rd
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea <b>Suggest</b> 1. Ac 2. Ma edition (2 3. Bil	ENT F nent ve 50 cive 5 cive 5 cive 5 cive 5 c ci cive 5 c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Ol test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings: GN. Plant Pathology, Ac ra RS. Plant pathology i KS, Dubey HC. Text B	bjective ne test, ations co ssessmer of forma cademic I 2. Tata N Book of n	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive ative assessment as per Press, 5th edition. (2000 Mc Graw- Hill. Publishi modern Plant pathology,	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the 5) ng Company, New Vikas, New Delhi,	tation, lab signment sidered the CLO. / Delhi. 3rd (1980).
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea <b>Suggesto</b> 1. Ac 2. Ma edition (2 3. Bill 4. W	ENT F nent ve 50 cive 50 cive 50 cive 50 cive 50 cod Ro grios ( ehroti 2017). ilgram (ood F	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Oli test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings: GN. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra RS. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra RS. <i>Plant pathology</i> i KS, Dubey HC. <i>Text B</i> SKS. <i>Physiological Plant</i>	bjective ne test, ations c sessmer of forma cademic l cademic l cademic l cademic l cademic l cademic l cademic l cademic l cademic l	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the univent. ative assessment as per Press, 5th edition. (200 Mc Graw- Hill. Publishi modern Plant pathology, gy Blackwell Scientific P	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the 5) ng Company, New Vikas, New Delhi, ublications, (1967)	itation, lab signment sidered the CLO. / Delhi. 3rd (1980).
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea Suggesta 1. Ac 2. Ma edition (2 3. Bii 4. Wa 5. Wa	ENT F nent ve 50 cive 50 achers ed Ro grios ( ehroti 2017). (gram (ood F (ood F vebste	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Oli test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings: GN. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra RS. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra RS. <i>Plant pathology</i> i KS, Dubey HC. <i>Text B</i> KS. <i>Physiological Plant</i> r J. <i>Introduction to Fun</i>	bjective ne test, ations co ssessmer of forma cademic I cademic I c. Tata N Book of n Patholo ngi. Cam	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive nt. ative assessment as per Press, 5th edition. (200 Mc Graw- Hill. Publishi modern Plant pathology, gy Blackwell Scientific P abridge University Press.	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the 5) ng Company, New Vikas, New Delhi, bublications, (1967) . New York. (1985).	itation, lab signment sidered the CLO. / Delhi. 3rd (1980).
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea <b>Suggest</b> 1. Ac 2. Ma edition (2 3. Bil 4. Wa 5. Wa 6. Ba	ENT F nent ve 50 cive 50 achers ed Ro grios ( ehroti 2017). (gram (ood F (ood F vebste	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Oli test, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings: GN. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra RS. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra RS. <i>Plant pathology</i> i KS, Dubey HC. <i>Text B</i> KS. <i>Physiological Plant</i> r J. <i>Introduction to Fun</i>	bjective ne test, ations co ssessmer of forma cademic I cademic I c. Tata N Book of n Patholo ngi. Cam	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the univent. ative assessment as per Press, 5th edition. (200 Mc Graw- Hill. Publishi modern Plant pathology, gy Blackwell Scientific P	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the 5) ng Company, New Vikas, New Delhi, bublications, (1967) . New York. (1985).	itation, lab signment sidered the CLO. / Delhi. 3rd (1980).
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea Suggeste 1. Ac 2. Ma edition (2 3. Bil 4. Wa 5. Wa 6. Ba (1974).	ENT F nent ve 50 cive 50 cive 50 cive 50 cive 50 cod R grios ( ehroti 2017). ilgram vood F vebste aker F	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Olitest, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings: GN. Plant Pathology, Act ra RS. Plant Pathology i KS, Dubey HC. Text B KS. Physiological Plant r J. Introduction to Fun c, Cook RJ. Biologist Co	bjective ne test, ations co sessmer of forma cademic l cademic l c	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the univent. ative assessment as per Press, 5th edition. (200 Mc Graw- Hill. Publishi <i>modern Plant pathology,</i> gy Blackwell Scientific P abridge University Press. <i>Plant Pathogens</i> . W. H.	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the 5) ng Company, New Vikas, New Delhi, ublications, (1967) New York. (1985). Freeman & Co. Sa	itation, lab signment sidered the CLO. / Delhi. 3rd (1980). an Francisco
ASSESSM Assessm Formativ Marks: 5 Summat Marks: 5 Note: Tea Suggesta 1. Ac 2. Ma edition (2 3. Bii 4. Wa 5. Wa 6. Ba (1974). 7. Si	ENT F nent ve 50 cive 50 achers ed Ro grios ( ehroti 2017). ligram (ood F vebste aker F	RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Olitest, Assignment, Onlin report, case study Semester-end examina mode of summative as can choose any mode eadings: GN. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra RS. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra RS. <i>Plant Pathology,</i> Ac ra S. <i>Plant Pathological Plant</i> r J. <i>Introduction to Fun</i> f, Cook RJ. <i>Biologist Co</i> RS. <i>Plant Pathogens</i>	bjective ne test, ations co ssessmer of forma cademic I v. Tata N Book of n Patholog ngi. Cam ontrol of and The	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive nt. ative assessment as per Press, 5th edition. (200 Mc Graw- Hill. Publishi modern Plant pathology, gy Blackwell Scientific P abridge University Press.	Seminar, presen exercise, Field as ersity will be cons the nature of the 5) ng Company, New Vikas, New Delhi, bublications, (1967) New York. (1985). Freeman & Co. Sa , New Delhi (198	itation, lab signment sidered the <u>CLO.</u> / Delhi. 3rd (1980). an Francisco 2).

	Elective Theory; Course Level:600	
Total Marks: 10		redits
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical: 0 hr SYSTEMATIC EVIDENCES	
BOT-E-652		
Course	After completing the course, the students will be able To:	tological
Learning	CLO1. Describe and explain systematic evidence from chemical and c	ytological
Outcome	studies of plants.	
	CLO2. Compile evidence from palynology and numerical study of plants.	ام مر م
	CLO3. Illustrate the systematic evidence from embryology, anato	my, and
Unit	molecular studies.	Line
	Topics	Hrs
Ι	Chemo and cytotaxonomy:	15
	Cytotaxonomy: Chromosome number, basic chromosome number,	
	polyploidy, aneuploidy, chromosome morphology, karyotype,	
	chromosome banding, meiotic analysis, scope and limitations.	
	Chemotaxonomy: Origin of chemotaxonomy, classes of compounds and their biological significance, stages in chemotaxonomic investigations;	
	techniques, use of chemical criteria in plant taxonomy.	
II		15
11	<b>Numerical taxonomy and palynology:</b> Numerical Taxonomy: Principles, construction of taxonomic groups,	15
	OUTs, unit characters, character coding, measurement of resemblances,	
	cluster analysis, phenons and ranks, discrimination, nomenclature and	
	numerical taxonomy, merits and demerits.	
	Palyotaxonomy: Pollen Morphology-Polarity, symmetry, NPC of pollen,	
	exine stratification, excrescences, L/O pattern, palynogram; pollen	
	characters of taxonomic importance.	
III	Embryology and anatomy: UEST	15
	Embryology in relation to taxonomy: Embryological characters of	
	taxonomic importance, utilization of embryological data in solving	
	taxonomic problems.	
	Anatomy in relation to taxonomy: Vegetative, wood and floral anatomy,	
	anatomical characters of taxonomic importance, use of anatomical data	
	in understanding interrelationship and evolution of angiosperms and	
	solving taxonomic problems.	
IV	Molecular taxonomy:	15
	Introduction to molecular systematics; Generating molecular data, types	
	of molecular data, conserved genes for taxonomic analyses - Nuclear,	
	Plastid and mitochondrial genes; molecular characters; homoplasy,	
	phylogeny reconstruction, methods of estimating genetic diversity using	
	molecular data and its modifications. Applications of molecular	
	systematics in plant taxonomy.	

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab	
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment	
	report, case study			
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.			
Marks: 50				

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

### Suggested Readings:

1. Angiosperm Phylogeny Group. An update of the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group (2003).

2. Crawford DJ. *Plant Molecular Systematics.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK (2003).

3. Judd WS, CampbellCS, Kellogg EA, Stevens PF, Donoghue MJ.*Plant Systematics:* A phylogenetic Approach. Sinauer Associates, Inc., Massachusetts (2002).

4. Nei M, Kumar S. *Molecular Evolution and Phylogenetics.* Oxford University Press, New York (2000).

5. Semple C, Steel MA. *Phylogenetics.* Oxford University Press, Oxford (2003).

6. MichaelGS.. *Plant Systematics*. Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, MA (2006).

7. Singh G. *Plant Systematics,* (2 ed.)Ox. & IBH Publ. Co, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi (2004).

8. Hillis DM, MortizC. Mable BK. (eds.). Mol. *Systematics*, Sinaver Associates, Sunderland, USA (1996).

9. Judd WS, Cmpbell CS, Kollogg EA, Stevens PF, Donoghue MJ. *Plant. Systematics.* Sinauer Associates, INC, Publishers, Sunderland, Massachusetts, USA (2008).

IM UNIVERS

	Elective Theory; Course Level:600			
Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=				
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr			
	BOT-E-653 ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY			
Course	After the completion of course, the student will be able to			
Learning	CLO1. Describe and explain different metabolic and mechanistic aspects of major			
Outcome	phytohormones and molecules involved in sensory photobiology.			
	CLO2. Describe and explain the plant responses and mechanisms of tolerance to			
	common abiotic stress.			
	CLO3. Describe and explain the physiology of flowering, fruit developm	ent and seed		
Unit	germination. Topics	Hrs		
I	Physiology and biochemistry of phytohormones:	15		
1	Structure, biosynthesis, metabolism, transport, functions and	15		
	mechanism of action of: Auxins, Gibberellins, Cytokinins, Ethylene,			
	Abscisic acid, Brassinosteroids, Salicyclic and Jasmonic acid.			
	Peptide and other novel hormones of plants			
II	Sensory photobiology:	15		
	Structure, function and mechanism of action of			
	phytochromes, cryptochromes and phototropins; photobiology of light-			
	induced responses, stomatal movements			
III	Stress physiology:	15		
	Concept of biological stress, plant responses and mechanisms of			
	tolerance of various abiotic stresses: water deficit stress, salinity stress,			
T) (	heavy metal toxicity, freezing and heat stress, oxidative stress.	4.5		
IV	Reproductive physiology:	15		
	Flowering process: Photoperiodism, endogenous clock and its regulation, floral induction and development. Role of vernalization.			
	Fruit biology: Stages of fruit development and their regulation,			
	biochemical and related events during fruit ripening in climacteric and			
	non-climacteric fruits.			
	Seed biology: Hormonal regulation of seed development, metabolic			
	events associated with seed maturation, factors regulating seed			
	dormancy, metabolism of germinating seeds.			
		-		

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment
	report, case study		
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode		
Marks: 50	of summative assessment.		

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

# Suggested Readings:

1. Taiz L, Zeiger E. *Plant Physiology.* Sinauer Associates, Inc. Publishers. Sunderland, USA (2018).

2. Nobel PS. *Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology*. (Second Edition) Academic Press, San Diego, USA (1999).

3. Bowsher C. *Plant Biochemistry* 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Garland Science, UK (2021).

4. Buchanan BB, Gruissem W, Jones RL. *Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants.* American Society of Plant Physiologists Maryland, USA (2015).

5. Heldt HW, Piechulla B. *Plant Biochemistry*. Academic Press, California (2021).

6. Hopkins WG. *Introduction to Plant Physiology*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, USA (1995)

7. Willey N. *Environmental Plant Physiology*. Garland Science, Taylor and Francis, London (2016).

8. Hopkins WG. *Introduction to Plant Physiology*. John Wiley & Sons. Inc. New York (1999).

9. Fitter AH, Hay RKM. *Environmental Physiology of plants.* Academic Press (2012).

10. Davies PJ. *Plant Hormones: Biosynthesis, Signal Transduction, Action.* 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Kluwer Academic Publisher, Dordrecht, The Netherlands (2004).

11. Ainsworth C. *Flowering and its Manipulation*. Annual Plant Reviews, Vol. 20. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K. (2006).

Total Markey 1	Elective Theory; Course Level:600	Crodita	
Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 C Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr		Credits	
BOT-E-654	GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS		
Course	After completing the course, the students will be able to		
Learning	CLO1. To describe the genome organization and will be able to analyze the		
Outcome	genome.		
	CLO2. To understand and compare the genome sequencing techniques and their		
	applications CLO3. To discuss function of genes and use various techniques to evaluate function of genes		
	CLO4.To identify/distinguish the protein-protein interaction and will be a	able to use	
	this knowledge to solve issues of plant metabolism		
Unit	Topics	Hrs	
I	Genome Organization:	15	
	Important features of bacterial and eukaryotic genome organization.		
	Organellar genome: Mitochondria and Chloroplast genome. C-Value		
	Paradox. Plant Genome Analysis: Classes of molecular markers &		
	applications, genetic and physical mapping.		
II	Genome Sequencing:	15	
	Strategies for genome sequencing: Chain termination method,		
	automated sequencing, pyrosequencing. Sequence assembly: Next		
	Generation Sequencing (NGS) methods, data analysis, bioinformatics		
	tools. Plant genome project and its applications. Applications of DNA		
	sequencing to crop improvement.		
III	Functional Genomics:	15	
	Determination of the functions of genes: gene inactivation (knock-out,		
	anti-sense and RNA interference) and gene over expression.		
	Approaches to analyze global gene expression: transcriptome, Serial		
	Analysis of Gene Expression (SAGE), Expressed Sequence Tags (ESTs),		
	Massively Parallel Signature Sequencing (MPSS), microarray and its		
	applications, gene tagging, Metagenomics. Genome editing-CRISPR-		
	cas9 system.		
IV	Proteomics:	15	
	Introduction and scope of proteomics; Protein extraction, separation,		
	detection and quantification methods. Protein sequencing and		
	modification. Protein-protein interaction (Two hybrid interaction		
	screening); Protein engineering; Protein chips and functional		
	proteomics. Application of proteomics to plant sciences; Proteome		
	database; Proteomics industry.		

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

#### ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	Group discussion	lab exercise, Field
	report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered		
Marks: 50	the mode of summative assessment.		

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

## Suggested Readings:

1. Town C. *Functional Genomics*. Springer Dordrecht (2002).

2. Primrose SB and Twyman R. *Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics*, 7th Edition, Wiley Blackman (2006).

- 3. Pevsner J. *Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics*, 3rd Edition, Wiley Blackwell(2015).
- 4. Meroni G., Petrera F. *Functional Genomics*. InTech Open publisher (2012)
- 5. Lesk AM. Introduction to Genomics. Oxford University press. Oxford, UK (2017).

6. Green MR, Sambrook J. *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual*. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, USA (2014).

7. Twyman R. *Principles of Proteomics*. Garland Science, Taylor & Francis Group, LLC, New York, USA (2013).

8. Liebler DC. Introduction to Proteomics- Humana Press, New York, USA (2002).

9. Brown TA. *Genome 4.* Garland Science, India (2017).

Elective Theory; Course Level:600			
Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=			
Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical: 0 hr			
	BOT-E-655 ADVANCED ECOLOGY		
Course Learning Outcome			
Unit	Topics	Hrs	
I	<b>Global Environmental Change:</b> Ozone layer depletion: causes, consequences and mitigation, Climate change: Drivers of climate change, greenhouse gas effects, Sources of greenhouse gases, Implications and mitigation, Effect of CO <sub>2</sub> fertilization, Eutrophication, acid rain and atmospheric deposition of nutrient and trace elements.	15	
II	<b>Environmental Pollution:</b> Air, water, Soil and Noise Pollution: Types, Sources, Types of pollutants and their effect on human health Thermal water pollution, effect of heavy metals and pesticides, weedicides, chemical fertilizers on ecosystems, Radioactive pollution: Sources and health hazards, Solid waste: Sources and Effects, Ecotoxicants: Bioaccumulation, biotransformation	15	
II	Natural Resources Management: Resources: Types, Degradation and conservation, Renewable and alternative sources of Energy Sources: Solar energy, Wind energy, water energy, Ocean energy, Geothermal energy, Bio energy: Biomass, Biodiesel Water resources management: Threats to surface water, Rain water harvesting, ground water recharge, Dams. Water quality, effluent and sewage treatment, Impact of human on natural resources and its management: Land Resources, Water resources, Energy Resources, and Mineral Resources.	15	
IV	<b>Nutrient cycling and biogeochemical cycling:</b> Nutrient cycling models, Nutrients inputs and outputs to ecosystem, Storage and accumulation of nutrients in plants, Intersystem and Intrasystem nutrient cycling, Biogeochemical cycling - C, N, P and S cycle.	15	

SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation,
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	Group discussion	lab exercise, Field
	report, case study		assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode of summative assessment.		
Marks: 50			

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. **Suggested Readings:** 

1. Burrough PA, Mc.Donnell RA. Principles of Geographical Information Systems. (2nd edn.) Oxford University Press (1998).

2. Gangstad EO. Natural Resource Management of Water and Land. Van Nostrand Reinhold, NewYork (1990).

**3.** Jensen JR. Introductory Digital Image Processing: A Remote Sensing Perspective (2nd Edn.). Prentice Hill Inc (2005).

4. Joseph G. Fundamentals of Remote Sensing (2nd Edn.). University Press (2005).

5. Lillesand TM, Kiefer RW, Chipman JW. Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation. (5th Edn.) Wiley India (2004).

6. Mather AS, Chapman K. Environmental Resources. Prentice Hall India (1996).

7. Ramade F. Ecology of Natural Resources. John Wiley and Sons (1983).

8. Rathore NS, Mathur AN, Kothari S. Alternate Sources of Energy. ICAR, New Delhi (2007).

9. Pawar SH, Ekal LA. Advances in Renewable Energy Technologies. Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi (2003).

**10.** Tiwari, G.N. and Ghosal, M.K. (2005) Renewable Energy Resources: Basic Principles and Applications. Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi (2005).

Tabal Maulus	Elective Theory; Course Level:600			
Total Marks:	100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 Credits Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr			
BOT-E-656 ETHNOBOTANY AND ETHNOPHARMACOLOGY				
Course	After the completion of the course, the student will be able to			
Learning	1. Understand the diverse uses of plants among the ethnic communities of Nor	th Eas		
Outcome	India.			
	2. Demonstrate the useful plants for the welfare of human society			
	3. Illustrate different phytochemical present in medicinal plants and their functions.			
Unit	Topics	Hrs		
I	Himalayan Ethnobotany: Evolution of ethnobotany as an interdisciplinary	15		
	science; Indigenous knowledge and traditional practices of some Himalayan			
	communities; Taxonomic epidermal characters and pharmacognostical studies to			
	check adulteration. Problems and prospects of value addition applicable to plant			
	resources. Scope for development of plant resources.			
II	Ethnobotany of North East India:	15		
	Major ethnic groups in North East India, their social institutions, livelihood, cultural			
	and religious practices, Shamanism and other belief systems, sacred groove and			
	methods of biological resource conservation. Current status of Ethnobiology,			
	biodiversity and traditional knowledge.			
III	Ethnopharmacology:	15		
	Role of Ethnobotany in drug discovery. Ayurvedic drug preparation and drug			
	adulteration. Chemical composition of few medicinal and aromatic plants,			
	extraction and uses pertaining to typical Indian formulation of drugs.			
	Ethnopharmacological validation of traditional medicine; approaches to drug			
	discovery from ethnobotanical leads.			
IV	Natural Products from Plants: OWLEDGE	15		
	Definition, importance and systematics and characterization of natural products.			
	Phenolic acids, alkaloids, glycosides, terpenoids, flavonoids, steroids, tannins in			
	plants kingdom. Function of secondary metabolites for plant defense and			
	protection			
		<u> </u>		

#### SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

- Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis
- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
test, Assignment, Online	discussion	exercise, Field assignment
test, report, case study		
Semester-end examinations of	conducted by the unive	ersity will be considered the mode
of summative assessment.		
-	Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations	Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case studyViva-voce and Group discussionSemester-end examinations conducted by the university

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

#### Suggested Readings:

Cotton CM. *Ethnobotany – Principles and applications*. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester (1997).
 Cunningham Anthony. *Applied Ethnobotany - People, Wild Plants use & Conservation*. Earthscan Publications Ltd. London & Sterling, VA (2001).

- 3. Das TS. Tribal life of North Eastern India. Gian Publishing House (1986).
- 4. Das AP,Pande yAK. *Advances in Ethnobotany*. Bishen Singh and Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehradun (2007).
- 5. Dhar U. *Himalayan Biodiversity: Conservation Strategies*. GyanodayaPrakashan(1993).

6. Green Christopher. *Ethnobotany*. Apple Academics Press Inc. 3333 MistwellCrescent,Oakville, ON L6L 0A2. (2012).

- 7. Jain SK. Manual of Ethnobotany. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur (1995).
- 8. Jain SK. Contributions of Indian Ethnobotany. Scientific publishers, Jodhpur(1990).

9. Shah Biren, Seth AK. *Text Book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry* (Vol.I, II & III). Reed Elsevier India Private Limited (2010).

10. Subba TB, Ghosh GC. Anthropology of North-East India. Orient Longman Limited, New Delhi (2003).

## KIM UNIVERS

	SEMESTER-IV				
	Elective Theory; Course Level: 600				
Total Marks:		redits			
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr				
DO1-E-03/	BOT-E-657 PLANT DISEASES AND MANAGEMENT PRACTICES				
Course	After the completion of the course, the students will be able to				
Learning	CLO1. Explain basic concepts of plant disease epidemiology and disease ma	anagement			
Outcome	practices.				
	<ul> <li>CLO2. Enhance their knowledge on improving the crop for disease resistance genetic engineering and transgenic approaches.</li> <li>CLO3. Understand general characteristics of plant pathogenic organisms and</li> </ul>				
	caused by them.	iu uiseases			
Unit	Topics	Hrs			
I	Plant disease epidemiology:	15			
	Growth, reproduction, survival, and dispersal of important plant pathogens,				
	role of the environment and host nutrition on disease development.				
	Computer simulation of epidemics, Disease forecasting, and its importance.				
	Methods used in disease forecasting. Emerging issues in plant pathology;				
	climate change and plant disease.				
II	Strategies fordisease management:	15			
	Basics of disease management principles. Chemical protection; nature,				
	properties, and mode of action of antifungal, antibacterial, and antiviral				
	chemicals; Health and environmental hazards, residual effects; and safety				
	measures. IPM. Concepts of biofertilizers, biopesticides, andtheir modes of				
	action to induce systemic resistance.				
III	Agriculture biotechnology:	15			
	Types of resistance, Molecular breeding for disease resistance,				
	biotechnological approaches for the transfer of R- genes into susceptible				
	plants (Rice and wheat). Testing for host resistance to diseases. Recent				
	developments in virus management: Transgenics through RNAi and VIGS;				
	Tissue culture-mediated and in planta transformation. Nanotechnology in				
	agriculture.				
IV	Study of Plant Diseases:	15			
	Symptoms, disease cycle, and control measures of: Black wart disease of				
	potato, Club root of crucifers, Smut of maize, Downy mildew of grapes,				
	Powdery mildew of wheat, Apple scab, Fusarium wilt of tomatoes, Rhizome				
	rot of ginger, Red rot of sugarcane, Brown leaf spot and blast of rice,				
	Bacterial blight of wheat, Citrus canker, Tobacco mosaic virus, Tomato				
	spotted wilt virus, Chirkey and foorkey of large cardamom, Root knot of				
	vegetables, Blister blight of tea.				

#### SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

#### ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

ASSESSITENT			
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment
	report, case study		
Summative	Semester-end examinations co	nducted by the universi	ty will be considered the mode
Marks: 50	of summative assessment.		

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

#### Suggested Readings:

1. Subba Rao NS. *Advances in Agricultural Microbiology*, 2nd Edition, Medtech, New Delhi (2018).

- 2. Karban R, Baldwin IT *Induced responses to herbivory*, Chicago University Press (1997).
- 3. Hull R. *Plant Virology The Principles,* Edward Arnold London (2002).
- 4. Gibbs A, Harrison B. Plant Virology, 4th Ed. Academic Press, New York (1976)

5. Noordam D. *Identification of Plant Viruses, Methods, and Experiments* . Oxford & IBH, New Delhi (1973).

6. Mehrotra RS, Aggarwal A. *Plant Pathology* . 2nd Ed. Oxford & IBH, New Delhi (2003)

7. Singh RS. Introduction to Principles of Plant Pathology . Oxford & IBH, New Delhi (2002)

8. Disease and Insect Resistance in Plants Singh DP, Singh A. Oxford, and IBH, New Delhi (2007).

9. Upadhyay RK, Mukherjee KG, Toxins *in Plant Disease Development and Evolving Biotechnology.* Oxford & IBH, New Delhi (1997).

10. Trigiano RN, Windham MT, Windham AS. *Plant Pathology- Concepts and LaboratoryExercises*, CRC Press, Florida (2004).

	Elective Theory; Course Level: 600				
Total Marks: 100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 Cree					
Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr					
BOT-E-658 CONSERVATION AND SUSTAINABILITY					
Course	After the course, the student will be able to CLO1. Describe the different levels of biodiversity and different conservation	mothodo			
Learning Outcome	CLO2. Illustrate the importance of environmental impact assessment.	methous.			
Outcome	CLO3. Identify the principles of Sustainable development goals of United Nati	ions			
Unit	Topics	Hrs			
I	Biodiversity conservation:	15			
	Introduction and levels of biodiversity; diversity gradient, methods to monitor biodiversity, biodiversity hotspots; biodiversity and ecosystem services, Biodiversity threats- natural and anthropogenic, species extinction, habitat loss and over exploitation of resources, invasive species. Biodiversity conservation- <i>in-situ</i> and <i>ex-situ</i> , sacred grooves, JFM, Concept of Lead Botanical Gardens and Biodiversity Parks, role of Botanical Gardens in plant conservation; IUCN threat categorization, extinction of species; International efforts to conserve biodiversity.				
II	Environmental Impact Assessment, monitoring and restoration:	15			
	Environmental impact assessment-purpose, aims, principles, EIA guidelines, process and report, Ambient air monitoring; Methods of collection and analyses of gaseous and particulate pollutants, Methods of collection of water and soil samples and analyses of physico-chemical characteristics. Bio-monitoring and bio-indication, Ecosystem degradation, Causes, and remedies. Ecotoxicants: Bioaccumulation, biotransformation, concept and strategies of ecorestoration; Biological and biotechnological tools of ecorestoration.				
III	<b>Microbial ecology:</b> Microbes: Types, Plant microbe interaction, Biofuels, Role of microbes in environmental processes: decomposition, nutrient cycling and return, nitrogen fixation, enhancement of soil fertility, bioremediation and microbes, case studies of microbial bioremediation	15			
IV	Sustainable development and ecological economics:	15			
	Definition and dimensions of sustainability; ecological footprint and carrying				
	capacity. Threats to sustainable development; indicators of sustainability;				
	environmental sustainability index; ecological footprints; ecological				
	economics; characteristics and role of government and NGOs in sustainable				
	development. Sustainable development goals (SDG's), Payment for				
	ecosystem services (PES), Carbon trade.	2			

Suggested Readings:

1. Maiti SK. Handbook of methods in environmental studies Soil, air and water analysis APD
Publishers, Jaipur (2003).
2. Banik RL. A Manual for Vegetative Propagation of Bamboos. Technical Report No. 6,
International Network for Bamboo and Rattan Noida (1995).
3. Bisht NS, Ahlawat AS. Seed Technology. Information Bulletin no.7. State Forest Research
Institute (SFRI), Arunachal Pradesh (1999).
4. Singh UV, Ahlawat AS. Bisht NS. Nursery Techniques for Local Tree Species. Information
Bulletin no.11. State Forest Research Institute (SFRI), Arunachal Pradesh (2003).
<ol> <li>FSI State of Forest Report. Forest Survey of India, Dehradun (2013).</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Husch B, Beers TW. Kershaw JA. Forest Mensuration (4th Edn.) John Wiley and Sons, Inc.</li> </ol>
New York (2003).
8. Lillesand TM, Kiefer RW, Chipman JW. Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation (5th Edn.).
Wiley India (2004). D = D = D = D = D = D = D = D = D = D =
9. Misra R. Ecology Workbook (Reprint Edn.). Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur (2012).
10. Mueller-Dombois D, Ellenberg H. Aims and Methods of Vegetation Ecology. John Wiley and
Sons, New York (1974).
QUEST
KNOWLEDGE WISDOM
WISDOW

	Elective Theory; Course Level: 600			
Total Marks:	100 L+T+P: 4+0+0=	=4 Credits		
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr			
BOT-E-659 ADVANCES IN PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY				
Course	After the course, the student will be able to:			
Learning	CLO1. Describe and explain diverse aspects of protein chemistry/me	tabolism and		
Outcome	enzymology.			
	CLO2. Describe and explain the biosynthetic pathways and functional significance of			
	different secondary metabolites in plant biology.			
	CLO3. Explain the inter relationship between primary and secondary met	1		
Unit	Topics	Hrs		
Ι	Proteins and Enzymes:	15		
	Protein targeting, Protein degradation, Protein purification, Protein-DNA			
	interactions, Evolution of biocatalytic reactions; Classification and			
	nomenclature of enzymes, significance of ribozymes; abzymes; artificial			
	enzymes; enzyme technology; regulation of enzyme action			
II	Secondary metabolism:	15		
	Introduction to secondary metabolites: Structure, biosynthesis and			
	functions of phenolics, alkaloids, terpenoids, flavonoids, lignans,			
	lignins, Tannins.			
	Plant responses to herbivory: constitutive defense mechanisms;			
	induced phytochemical responses; biochemical mechanisms of allelopathty.			
III	Signal transduction:	15		
111	Signal Transduction: Overview, second messengers, receptors and G-	15		
	proteins, phospholipid signaling, role of cyclic nucleotides, calcium-			
	calmodulin cascade, diversity in protein kinases and phosphatases,			
	sucrose sensing mechanism KNOWLEDGE			
IV	PCD and senescence: WISDOM	15		
	Programmed cell death (PCD): Concept of PCD and its types in plants	10		
	during vegetative and reproductive stages. Developmental and stress-			
	induced PCD. Aerenchyma formation and HR; Reactive oxygen species			
	and PCD; Apoptosis and PCD.			
	Plant senescence and its characteristics. Leaf and flower senescence.			
	Metabolic changes associated with senescence and its regulations			

SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment
	report, case study		
Summative	Semester-end examinations co	onducted by the unive	ersity will be considered the
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessmen	it.	-

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

#### Suggested Readings:

1. Bowsher C. *Plant Biochemistry*. 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, Garland Science, UK (2021).

2. Buchanan BB, Gruissem W, Jones RL. *Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants*. American Society of Plant Physiologists Maryland, USA (2015).

3. Heldt HW, Piechulla B. *Plant Biochemistry*. Academic Press, California. (2021).

4. Hopkins WG. *Introduction to Plant Physiology*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, USA (1995).

5. Nelson D, Cox M. *Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry*. 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, W.H. Freeman and Company. New York. (2021).

6. Berg JM, Tymoczko JL, Stryrer L. *Biochemistry*. 5<sup>th</sup> Ed. Wlt. Freeman and Company, New York. (2002).

7. Zubay G. *Biochemistry*. Brown (William C.) Co, USA (1997).

8. Nooden LD, Leopold AC. *Senescence and Ageing of Plants*. Academic Press Inc. (1988).

9. Aducci P. *Signal Transduction in Plants (Molecular and Cell Biology Updates)*. Birkhäuser (2011).

10. Oelmuller R, Maheswari SC, SoporySK. *Signal Transduction in Plants: Current Advances*. Springer-Verlag New York Inc (2012)

11. Mérillon JM (Editor), Ramawat KG. Co-Evolution of Secondary Metabolites (Reference Series in Phytochemistry). Springer; 1st ed. (2020).

	Elective Theory; Course Level: 600			
Total Marks:		Credits		
Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr				
BOT-E-660	METHODS IN PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY			
Course	After successful completion of the course students will be able to			
Learning	CLO1. Define terminologies used in plant biotechnology and will understand t			
Outcome	process of plant tissue culture and genetic engineering.	d aonatia		
	CLO2. Differentiate various tools/techniques used in plant tissue culture an engineering and will be able to select the appropriate one for their endeavor	-		
	CLO3. Discuss and disseminate the knowledge of modern techniques of <i>in</i> i			
	utilization/improvement to public			
Unit		Hrs		
I	Plant tissue culture:	15		
	Laboratory organization, Methods of sterilization, media composition and			
	preparation, culture initiation. Callus induction and establishment, Cell			
	suspension culture, Somatic embryogenesis, Soma clonal variation and			
II	applications.	15		
11	Micropropagation:	15		
	Production of virus free plantlets, haploid production, protoplast culture			
	and fusion, biotransformation of plant cells, hairy root culture. Production			
	of secondary metabolites using cell and tissue culture. Molecular farming			
	and immuno-protective drugs.	45		
III	Introduction to Gene cloning:	15		
	Gene cloning vectors - Plasmids, Phages, Cosmids, Transposons, Primary			
	vectors and plasmids - expression vectors. Enzymes in genetic			
	engineering, applications of PCR, genomic and cDNA libraries in gene			
	cloning.			
IV	Gene transfer in plants:	15		
	Gene transfer methods, Ti plasmid, Ti plasmid mediated transfer. Gene			
	transfer via. calcium phosphate, PEG, DEAE, liposomes, microinjection,			
	microprojectile, and electroporation. Selection of clones, marker and			
	reporter genes in screening methods. Methods in recombinants screening.			

#### SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

#### ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	discussion	exercise, Field assignment
Summative	Semester-end examinations co	nducted by the univers	ity will be considered the mode
Marks: 50	of summative assessment.		-

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. Suggested Readings:

Nicholl DST. 2008. An Introduction to Genetic Engineering. Cambridge Univ. press, USA 1. (2008).

- Verma PS, Agarwal VK. Genetic Engineering. S Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi (2009). 2.
- Kurnaz IA. Techniques in Genetic Engineering. CRC Press. Taylor & Francis Gp. USA (2015). 3.
- Brown TA. Gene Cloning and DNA analysis (2nd Edition), John Wiley & Sons Inc., UK 4. (2016).
- Setlow JK. Genetic Engineering: Principles & Methods. Springer, Germany (2010). 5.

6. Razdan MK, Bhojwani SS. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Revised edition, Elsevier Science (1996).

7. Purohit SD. Introduction to plant cell, tissue and organ culture. Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited, India (2012).

Dodds JH, Roberrtis LN. Experiments in plant tissue culture, Cambridge University Press 8. New York (1985).

9. Singh BD. Biotechnology: Expanding horizons. Kalyani Publisher (2020).

George EF, Paul DS. *Plant propagation by tissue culture*. Exegetics Ltd. (1984). 10.

Elective Theory; Course Level: 600           Total Marks: 100         L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 Creat		dits		
	Lecture: 60 hrs. + Tutorial: 0 hr. + Practical : 0 hr			
BOT-E-661 PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY				
Course After the completion of this course, the students will be able to				
Learning	CLO1. Understand the phytochemical properties of medicinal plants and their se	соре		
Outcome				
	CLO3. Illustrate different methods of phytochemical extraction and their application	ations.		
Unit	Topics	Hrs		
I	Fundamentals of Pharmacognosy:	15		
	Definition, scope and applications in herbal medicine. Classification and			
	identification of drugs: Need for classification of drugs; classical (taxonomic,			
	morphological, organoleptic, therapeutic); microscopy and modern			
	(biogenetic) criteria for classification of powdered drugs, methods for			
	documentation of raw drugs. Drug evaluation.			
II	Drug Adulteration:	15		
	Types, methods of evaluation - biological, anatomical, physical,			
	Phytochemical investigation. Global trend in herbal market. Status of Indian			
	medicinal plant trade, medicinal plants prohibited from export. WHO			
	regulation of herbal medicine. CHMP/ CVMP guidelines of the European			
	Medicines Agency Inspections			
III	Phytochemical Extraction:	15		
	Introduction, definition, factors influencing the choice of extraction. Principles			
	of extraction methods, types of extraction. Extraction of Plant drugs by			
	Microwave assisted techniques and their merits and demerits. Selection of			
	Solvents for extraction. Methods of isolation, purification and characterization			
	of some natural products: Podophyllin, Ginsenosides, Curcumin, Cordycepin,			
	Lemongrass oil, Emetine, Artimisinin, Quinine etc.			
IV	Bioactive Secondary Metabolites:	15		
	Steroids: Occurrence and distribution in plants, saponins, sapogenins and			
	steroids; Isolation, and biosynthesis of bioactive steroids such as cholesterol,			
	diosgenin, estrone, estrodiol, etc.; Terpenoids: Occurrence and distribution in			
	plants, essential oils, aroma chemicals, mono and sesquiterpenoids, their use			
	in flavour and perfumery industry, diterpenes, triterpenes, isolation and			
	plants, essential oils, aroma chemicals, mono and sesquiterpenoids, their use in flavour and perfumery industry, diterpenes, triterpenes, isolation and characterization of terpenes, their synthesis; <i>Alkaloids</i> : occurrence and distribution in plants, bioactive alkaloids-isolation and structure elucidation of alkaloids such as atropine, quinine, papaverine, thebaine, vincristine, etc.;			

#### SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

- Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis
- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

#### ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

	-		
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online	discussion	exercise, Field assignment
	test, report, case study		
Summative	Semester-end examinations c	onducted by the univer	sity will be considered the mode
Marks: 50	of summative assessment.		

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

#### Suggested Readings:

1. <u>Dennis DT, Turpin DH, Lefebvre (Layzell DD, D.B.-eds)</u>. *Plant Metabolism* (Second Edition) Longman, Essex, England (1997).

2. Dey PM, Horborne JB. Plant Biochemistry. Acadamic Press, London (1997).

**3.** Harborne JB. *Phytochemical Methods- A guide to modern techniques of plant analysis.* Springer (India) Private Limited, 17 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110001 (1998).

4. Leninger AC. Principles of Biochemistry. CBS Publishers and Distributors (Indian Reprint) (1987).

5. Sadasivam S, Manickam A. *BioChemical methods* (2nd edition). New Age International Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi (2004).

6. Shah BN, Seth AK. *Text Book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*. Reed Elsevier India Limited (2010).

7. Verma SK, Verma Mohit. *A.T.B of Plant Physiology, Biochemistry and Biotechnology.*S.Chand Publications (2007).

KKIM UNIVERSIT

			,	
	Elective Practic	al; Course Level: 60	0	
Total Marks:	100	-	L+T+P: 0+2+2=4 Credits	
	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial: 3	0 hr. + Practical: 60 hrs		
BOT-P-662	PLANT PATHOLOGY LAB			
Course	After the course, the student will be able to			
Learning	CLO1. Gain necessary skills to is		gi from nature, and to discer	
Outcome	important microscopic characterist	-		
	CLO2. Characterization of pathog	ens through morpholo	ogical and molecular means and	
	protocols.			
	CLO3. Detects enhanced resistance	ce by biochemical assa	ys.	
	Experiments			
	preparation and sterilization.		6	
	ion, identification, and enumeration			
	tomatology and histopathology of	locally available use	ase-plants and identification of	
	nic organisms. ification of fungal cultures: <i>Co</i>	Matatrichum Curvula	aria Alternaria Dectalationci	
	<i>Fusarium, Dreschlera.</i>		ina, Alternana, Pestalotiopsis	
,	ion of fungal pathogens from disea	cod tissues		
	of Koch's postulates and pathoger		ints/cut shoots/ leaves	
	emical markers of enhanced re			
	nenols (ii) Estimation of activity of			
leaves				
	PAGE analysis of defense proteins			
	ion and estimation of DNA from fu	ngal pathogens		
9. Field	visit to study diseases on crop plan	its.		
10. Collec	tion and submission of plant diseas	se samples (Minimum	10)	
SUGGESTED	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE	SUEST		
Lecture-cu	m discussion, library readings,	Critical Discussion, F	Reflective Writing Comparative	
analysis		ISDOM		
	discussions, Case studies, and Gro			
	dings and discussions in the class/l		e class/field/lab.	
	and group presentations by student			
	various seminars/online events/pres	sentations etc.		
	FRAMEWORK	Oral Mada	Into grate dime de	
Assessment		Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative Marks: 50	Descriptive test, Objective test,	Viva-voce and	Seminar, presentation, lab	
Marks. 50	Assignment, Online test, report, case study	Group discussion	exercise, Field assignment	
Summative		ducted by the universi	ity will be considered the mode	
Marks: 50	of summative assessment.	ducted by the univers	ity will be considered the mode	
Records and the second s	ers can choose any mode of format	ive assessment as ner	the nature of the CLO	
	is car choose any mode of format			

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Mukerji KG, Tewari JP, Arora DK, Saxena G. *Recent Developments in Biocontrol of Plant* Diseases. Aditya Books, New Delhi (1992).

2. Verma JP, Varma A, Kumar D. (Eds). *Detection of Plant Pathogens and their Management*. Angkor Publ., New Delhi (1995).

3. Mehrotra RS, AnejaKR. *An Introduction to Mycology*. New Age International Publisher (1999).

4. Harris KF, Maramarosh K. Vectors of Plant Pathogens. Academic Press, London.(eds.)(1980).

5. Fox RTV. Principles of Diagnostic Techniques in Plant Pathology. CABI Wallington (1993).

6. Gurr SJ, McPhersen MJ, Bowlos DJ. *Molecular Plant Pathology - A Practical Approach*. Vols. I & II, Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford (1992).



Course / Learning ( Outcome ( Laboratory Exp	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial: <b>PLANT SYSTEMATICS LAB</b> After successful completion of CLO1. Carry out experiment o CLO2. Carry out experiments of CLO3. Integrate the training of	30 hr. + Practical : 60 hrs f this course students w on chemotaxonomy, paly on morphometric attrib	notaxonomy and cytology
Course / Learning ( Outcome ( Laboratory Exp	PLANT SYSTEMATICS LAB After successful completion of CLO1. Carry out experiment o CLO2. Carry out experiments	f this course students w on chemotaxonomy, paly on morphometric attrib	notaxonomy and cytology
Course / Learning ( Outcome ( Laboratory Exp	After successful completion of CLO1. Carry out experiment o CLO2. Carry out experiments	f this course students w on chemotaxonomy, paly on morphometric attrib	notaxonomy and cytology
Outcome ( Laboratory Exp	CLO2. Carry out experiments	on morphometric attrib	
( Laboratory Exp	, ,	•	utoc
Laboratory Exp	CLO3. Integrate the training o		
		of molecular taxonomy i	n systematic classification
1. Gain a bas			•
	sic understanding of botanical	I vocabulary and termin	ology.
	on of artificial keys.		
	nding of phylogenetic classification		
	, , ,		yophyllales and Curvembryae.
•	onomy – Study of pollen char	-	
,	omy – Study of intergeneric /		
	taxonomy-study attributes, c		
-			Journal of Botany, Systematic
			at describe plant embryologica
features in relation	on to systematic studies. Ider	ntify all embryological	characters and character state
described.			
9. Molecular	Taxonomy: Specimen collection	on, Isolation of DNA, D	NA-purification, quantification.
10. Peruse fiv	e articles in a systematics	journal and tabulate t	he different types of research
questions that are	e addressed.		
SUGGESTED TEA	CHING LEARNING STRATEGIE	ES	- 11
• Lecture-cum d	liscussion, library readings,	Critical Discussion, R	eflective Writing Comparative
analysis	KN		
• Quiz, group disc	cussions, Case studies, and G	roup Projects	
<ul> <li>Guided readings</li> </ul>	s and discussions in the class/	lab/field and out of the	class/field/lab.
<ul> <li>Individual and g</li> </ul>	group presentations by studer	nts on selected topics.	
<ul> <li>Attending variou</li> </ul>	us seminars/online events/pre	esentations etc.	
ASSESSMENT FRA	AMEWORK		
Assessment W	ritten mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative De	escriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
	st, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment
	port, case study		
		nducted by the universi	ty will be considered the mode
	summative assessment.		-,
	an choose any mode of forma	tive assessment as per	the nature of the CLO.

Suggested Readings:
1. Angiosperm Phylogeny Group. <i>An update of the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group.</i> Classification for the orders and families of flowering plants: APG II. Botanical Journal of the Linnaean Society 141: 399-436 (2003).
2. Crawford DJ. <i>Plant Molecular Systematics</i> . Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK (2003).
3. Cronquist A. An integrated system of classification of flowering plants. Columbia University
Press, New York (1981) 4. Judd WS, Campbell CS, Kellogg EA, Stevens PF, Donoghue MJ. <i>Plant Systematics</i> : A
<ul> <li>phylogenetic Approach. Sinauer Associates, Inc., Massachusetts (2002).</li> <li>5. Maheshwari JK. <i>The Flora of Delhi</i>, CSIR, New Delhi (1963).</li> </ul>
6. Nei M,Kumar S. <i>Molecular Evolution and Phylogenetics.</i> Oxford University Press, New York (2000).
7. Radford AE, DickisonWC, Massey JR, Bell CR. <i>Vascular Plant Systematics</i> . Harper and Row, New York (1974).
<ol> <li>Semple C, Steel MA. <i>Phylogenetics</i>. Oxford University Press, Oxford (2003).</li> <li>Michael GS. <i>Plant Systematics</i>. Elsevier Academic Press, Burlington, MA (2006).</li> </ol>
QUEST KNOWLEDGE
WISDOM

<b>Elective Pra</b>	ctical; Course Level: 600		L+T+P: 0+2+2=4	
	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial:	30 hr. + Practical: 60 hrs		
BOT-P-664	PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY LAB			
Course	•	After the completion of the course, the students will be able to		
Learning	1. Have a practical idea about	,	•	
Outcome	•		tion of different metabolites.	
	3. Perform enzyme assay an	nd analysis.		
	Experiments			
	ation of total proteins based on Lo	,	nethod.	
	mination of the effect of pH on en			
	ation of ascorbic acid [Colorimetrie	c / volumetric]		
	ation of riboflavin.			
	ation of total Phenolics using Folir	5		
	ation of DNA by diphenylamine me			
	n of proline in normal and stresse			
	ation of free amino acids from pla			
	ation of carbohydrate by Anthrone			
	ation of inorganic phosphate from			
	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE			
	m discussion, library readings,	Critical Discussion, Re	eflective Writing Comparativ	
analysis				
	discussions, Case studies, and G			
	dings and discussions in the class/	-	e class/field/lab.	
	nd group presentations by studer			
	arious seminars/online events/pre	esentations etc.		
	FRAMEWORK	Overlande	Tuto and an ada	
Assessment		Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective		Seminar, presentation, lab	
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment,	
	report, case study			
Summative	Semester-end examinations co		ersity will be considered the	
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessmen			
Note: Teache	rs can choose any mode of forma	ative assessment as per	the nature of the CLO.	

— Sikkim University ————————————————————————————————————
<ol> <li>Suggested Readings:         <ol> <li>Kochhar SL, Gujral SK. Comprehensive Practical Plant Physiology. Laxmi Publications (2011).</li> <li>Inam A, Sahay S, Akhtar A. Experiments in Plant Physiology, Biochemistry &amp; Ecology. Narendra Publishing House (2022).</li> <li>Larcher W. Physiological Plant Ecology. Springer (2003).</li> <li>Plummer D. An Introduction to Practical Biochemistry. MCGraw Hill Education (2017).</li> <li>Sadasivam S. Biochemical Methods.New Age International Pvt Ltd Publishers (2018).</li> <li>Scopes RK. Protein Purification: Principles and Practice. Springer (2010).</li> <li>Wilson K, Walker J. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Cambridge University Press (2000).</li> <li>Katoch R. Analytical Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Springer (2011).</li> <li>Farell SO, Taylor L. Experiments in Biochemistry: A Hands-on Approach. Brooks/Cole (2005).</li> <li>Choudhury MA, Gupta KK. Practical Plant Physiology. New Central Book Agency (2009).</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
10. Choudhury MA, Gupta KK. <i>Practical Plant Physiology</i> . New Central Book Agency (2009).
QUEST KNOWLEDGE WISDOM SIKKIM UNIVERSITY 2007

	Elective Practic	cal; Course Level: 60	D
Total Marks:			L+T+P: 0+2+2=4 Credits
	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial:		
BOT-P-665	PLANT TISSUE CULTURE LAB		
Course	After successful completion of the		
Learning	1. Visualize plant tissue cult	•	
Outcome	2. Handle various tools/equi		
	3. Prepare various solutions		
		alyze and interpret th	e results based on standard
	scientific practices		
Laboratory	Experiments		
1. Requi	rement for Plant tissue culture wo	orks: Work station, equi	pment and culture conditions.
2. Prepa	ration of MS media stock solution	and hormones.	
3. Media	Preparation & Sterilization.		
4. Prepa	ration of explants & callus induction	on techniques.	
5. Micro	propagation through axillary bud o	culture.	
6. Induc	tion of Somatic embryogenesis.		
7. Anthe	r/ovary culture		
8. Isolat	ion of protoplasts.		
9. Suspe	ension culture.		
10. Prepa	ration of synthetic seeds.		
11. Harde	ening /Acclimatization.		
SUGGESTED	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE	ES	
• Lecture-cu	m discussion, library readings,	Critical Discussion, Re	eflective Writing Comparative
analysis			
• Quiz, group	discussions, Case studies, and G	roup Projects	
• Guided read	dings and discussions in the class/	lab/field and out of the	class/field/lab.
• Individual a	nd group presentations by studer	nts on selected topics.	
• Attending v	arious seminars/online events/pre	esentations etc.	
ASSESSMENT	FRAMEWORK		
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment,
	report, case study	11	
Summative	Semester-end examinations co	onducted by the unive	ersity will be considered the

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

### Suggested Readings:

1. KrishnamurthyKV.*Methods in plant histochemistry*. Viswanathan printers and publishers, Chennai, (1988).

2. LindsleyK. *Plant tissue culture manual*. Kluwer Academic publishers (1992).

3. Purvis CJ, Collen D, Walls D. *Laboratory technique in Botany*. Orient Longman, Singapore (1966).

4. ReinertJ, Yeoman MM. *Plant cell and Tissue culture- Laboratory manual*, Springer Science and business media (2012).

5. Patki LR, Bhalchandra BL. *An introduction to Mictotechnique*. S. Chand & Co, New Delhi (1983).

6. Giri CC, Giri A. Plant BiotechnologyPractical Manual. I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Limited( 2013).

7. Thorpe TA. *Plant tissue culture methods and application in agriculture*. Elsevier, London (1981).



	Elective Practic	al; Course Level: 60	D	
Total Marks:			L+T+P: 0+2+2=4 Credits	
	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial: 3			
BOT-P-666	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY LAB			
Course	After the course, the student will be able to			
Learning	CLO1. Allocate biomass allocation			
Outcome	CLO2. Analyze the physical and c		•	
	CLO3. Use GPS to collect the geo		the study site	
	CLO4. Interpret satellite images v	/isually		
	Experiments			
	timate the biomass allocation patt	-	unity.	
	mination of Dissolved oxygen by V			
	of phytoplankton in an aquatic ec	-		
	mentation of endangered, ende	emic and exotic spec	ies in PAN (Protected Are	
Network)				
	mination of litter accumulation in f			
	mination of p <sup>H</sup> of soil and water by			
,	of root nodules of leguminous an	5	cies.	
	ation of NO <sub>3</sub> from water and waste	e water.		
	ng/ Preparation of EIA report			
	of girth increment in tree species			
	collection using Global positioning			
	use/ land cover delineation from s		visual interpretation	
	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE			
	m discussion, library readings,	Critical Discussion, Re	effective Writing Comparative	
analysis				
	discussions, Case studies, and Gr			
	dings and discussions in the class/		class/field/lab.	
	and group presentations by studen			
	arious seminars/online events/pre	esentations etc.		
	FRAMEWORK	Oral Mada	Integrated mode	
	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative			Seminar, presentation, lab	
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion NIT	exercise, Field assignment,	
Cumpnesting	report, case study	and used by the water	weither will the considered the	
Summative	Semester-end examinations co		ersity will be considered the	
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessment rs can choose any mode of format		the netwoord the CLO	
	re can chooco any modo of torma	TWO RECOCCIMENT RE NOR	The nature of the (1()	

#### Suggested Readings:

1. SreemahadevanPR, Pillai A. comprehensive laboratory manual for Environmental Sciences and Engineering. New Age International Publishers (2009)..

2. Trivedi RK, Goel PK. Chemical and Biological methods for water pollution studies. Environmental Publications Publishers (2006)

**3.** Maiti SK. Handbook of methods in environmental Studies: Volume 2 (Air, Noise and overburden Analysis). ABD Publishers, New Delhi (2003).

4. Anonymous. Standard methods for examination of water and wastewater, American Public Health Association (2011).

5. Trivedi RK, Chemical and biological methods for water pollution studies

6. Bryan FJ. Manly. Statistics for Environmental Science and Management. CRC Press (2009).



Total Marks:		20 hr. I Dractical CO hra	L+T+P: 4+0+0=4 Credits	
BOT-P-667	Lecture: 0 hr. + Tutorial: 3			
Course	After the completion of the course, the students will be able to CLO1. Understand the protocols to quantify different secondary metabolites.			
Learning Outcome	•			
Outcome	CLO2. Illustrate different medicin	iai piants naving import		
	their properties CLO3. Demonstrate different ana	lytical tochniques empl	avad to modicinal plants	
Laboratory	Experiments	ilytical techniques empi	oyeu to medicinal plants.	
	mination of tannins.			
	mination of flavonoids.			
	nacological screening of Anti-diabe	etic Agents		
	mination of anti-oxidant activity fr	-		
	ning of Crude Drugs for Anti-micro			
	chemical screening methods: Pape		C. HPLC. Spectrometry.	
,	ation of Alkaloids from local plants		-,,	
	fication of amino acids by Paper C			
	fication and Estimation of Lipids	5 1 7		
	ative determination of Phenols fro	om local plants.		
11. Deter	mination of adulteration in crude of	drugs.		
12. Deter	mination of extractive value of cru	ide drugs.		
SUGGESTED	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE	ES		
Lecture-cu	m discussion, library readings,	Critical Discussion, Re	eflective Writing Comparative	
analysis				
	discussions, Case studies, and Gr	-		
	lings and discussions in the class/		e class/field/lab.	
	nd group presentations by studen			
	arious seminars/online events/pre	esentations etc.		
	FRAMEWORK			
Assessment		Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab	
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment	
	report, case study	$\frac{1}{1}$		
Summative	Semester-end examinations co		ersity will be considered the	
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessment			
Note: Teache	rs can choose any mode of formation	tive assessment as per	the nature of the CLO.	

#### Suggested Readings:

1. Farell SO, Taylor L. (2005). Experiments in Biochemistry: A Hands-on Approach. Brooks/Cole

2. Harborne JB. (1983). Phyto chemical methods. Chapman and Hall. London.

3. Harborne JB (1998). Phytochemical Methods- A guide to modern techniques of plant analysis. Springer (India) Private Limited, 17 BarakhambaRoad,New Delhi-110001. ISBN: 978-81-8128-310-8

4. Kokate CK, Purohit AP, Gokhale SB. Pharmacognosy NivaliPrakashan Publication.

5. Leninger AC. (1987). Principles of Biochemistry, CBS Publishers and Distributors (Indian Reprint).

6. MillerLP (1973). Phyto chemistry. 1-3 volumes Van Nostrand, Reinhold Co.

- 7. Plummer D. (2017). An introduction to practical biochemistry. McGraw Hill Education.
- 8. SadasivamS. (2018). Biochemical methods, New Age International Pvt Ltd Publishers.

9. Shah, Biren N, Seth AK. (2010). Text Book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry. Reed Elsevier India Limited.

10. Trease GE. Evans WC. (1983).Pharmacognosy. 12 Edition. Bailliere, Tindall, East Bourne, U.K.



# MOOC COURSES

	DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY SIKKIM UNIVERSITY, GANGTOK	
	Skill Enhancement Course (Theory)	
	COURSE LEVEL 500; Credits=2	
	SEMESTER-I, 2 Credits	
BOTM-S- 506	<b>BASIC CROP PRODUCTION PRACTICES</b> (Prof J R Yadav, Dr. Shrawan Kumar Shukla; Dr. Vinod Kumar, IIT, Kanpur)	
Course	After successful completion of this paper students will be able to	
Learning	CLO1. Students will be able to know about agricultural practices.	
Outcome	CLO2. Understand the basic practices of crop production.	
	CLO3. Students will be able to know about the importance of rotation of crops.	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	<b>Irrigation in crop production:</b> Crops and their classification, Definition of crop, classification of crops, importance of Vegetable, Importance of vegetables and their classification, Irrigation management, system of irrigation, method of irrigation and critical period of water requirement. Crop rotation, concept of crop rotation. Paddy, Sorghum, Pearl millet and Maize crop production. Paddy crop variety, field preparation, seed and sowing/transplanting, manure and fertilizer, irrigation, weed control, disease control, insect control, harvesting and yield. Sorghum crop variety, field preparation, seed and sowing, manure and fertilizer, irrigation, weed control, disease control, insect control, harvesting and yield.	15
Π	<b>Common crop production practices:</b> Oilseed crops production practices: Groundnut, Sesame, Soybean and Sunflower crop production. Groundnut crop variety, field preparation, seed and sowing, manure and fertilizer, irrigation, weed control, disease control, insect control, harvesting and yield. Soybean crop variety, field preparation, seed and sowing, manure and fertilizer, irrigation, weed control, disease control, insect control, harvesting and yield. Sunflower crop variety, field preparation, seed and sowing, manure and fertilizer, irrigation, weed control, disease control, insect control, harvesting and yield. Sunflower crop variety, field preparation, seed and sowing, manure and fertilizer, irrigation, weed control, disease control, insect control, harvesting and yield. Mango, Guava, Banana and Papaya crop production. Mango crop variety, field preparation, seed and sowing/transplanting, manure	15

#### SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

- Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis
- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

#### ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode			
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab			
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment,			
	report, case study					
Summative	tive Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the mode					
Marks: 50	of summative assessment.					
Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.						
Suggested Readings:						
1. Amani	I, Fischer RA, Reynolds MP.Ca	nopy temperature dep	ression association with yield of			

- 1. Amani I, Fischer RA, Reynolds MP.<u>Canopy temperature</u> depression association with yield of irrigated spring wheat cultivars in a <u>hot climate</u>. Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science 176, 119-129 (1996).
- 2. Araus JL, Reynolds MP, Acevedo E. Leaf posture, grain yield, growth, leaf structure, and carbon isotope discrimination in wheat. Crop Science 33, 1273-1279 (1993) (1993).
- 3. Ayeneh A, Van Ginkel M, Reynolds MP, Ammar K. Comparison of leaf, spike, peduncle and canopy temperature depression in wheat under heat stress. Field Crops Research 79, 173-184 (2002).
- 4. Bagci SA, Ekiz H, Yilmaz A,CakmakI. Effects of zinc deficiency and <u>drought</u> on grain yield of field-grown wheat cultivars in Central Anatolia. Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science 193, 198-206 (2007).
- 5. Banziger M, Setimela PS, Hodson D, Vivek B.Breeding for improved abiotic stress tolerance in maize adapted to southern Africa. Agricultural Water Management 80, 212-224 (2006).
- 6. Barnabas B, Jager K, Feher A. The <u>effect of drought</u> and heat stress on reproductive processes in cereals. Plant, Cell and Environment 31, 11-38 (2008).
- Boer MP, Wright D, Feng L, Podlich DW, Luo L, Cooper M, Van Eeuwijk FA. A mixed-model quantitative trait loci (QTL) analysis for multiple-environment trial data using environmental <u>covariables</u> for QTL-by-environment interactions, with an example in maize. Genetics 177, 1801-1813 (2007).
- 8. Borrell AK, Hammer GL Nitrogen dynamics and the physiological basis of stay-green in sorghum. Crop Science 40, 12951307 (2000).

30TM-S-507	ORGANIC FARMING FOR SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE PRODUCTION Prof Diilip Kumar Swain, IIT, Kharagpur (Source: NPTEL)			
	Course level 500; credits=2			
Course	After successful completion of this course, the students will be able to			
Learning	CLO1. Understand the basic principles of organic farming.			
Outcome	CLO2. Apply the techniques acqu			
	CLO3. Manage the basic requi	5	5 5	ic manur
	seeds and crops, and produce th		· ·	
	CLO4. Manage the economic asp	pects of the organic p	roduces/products	
Unit	Topics			Hrs
I	Organic farming- Introduction		· ·	15
	principles. SWOT Analysis of O		<b>_</b>	
	key indicators of sustainable ag		-	
	change. Principles of compost			
	technology, enriched verm vermicompost quality and mark	nicompost product		
	management, pest and disease i	5	•	
	pest and disease management.		iic farming, lever c	
II	Introduction to organic crop	management organ	ic vegetable crop	15
				15
	management, organic crop management-cereals, organic field crop management-pulses and oil seed crop, organic plantation crop			
	management, organic meat production. Introduction on transition to			
	organic crop production, crop planning and rotation design in organic			
	system. Integrated farming sy			
	organic food, natural sources	of antioxidants for	r health defense,	
	antioxidant capacity of fruits and vegetables, organic food and human			
	health. Organic standard, organic certification process, operational			
	structure and organic certificatio		nic products.	
	EACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES			
	n discussion, library readings, C	Critical Discussion, R	eflective Writing C	omparativ
analysis				
	discussions, Case studies, and Grou		alle and (C all all (I alle	
	ngs and discussions in the class/lal		class/field/lab.	
	d group presentations by students rious seminars/online events/prese			
• Attending va				
Assessment		Dral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative		/iva-voce and Group	Seminar, presenta	tion, lab
Marks: 50	, , ,	liscussion	exercise, Field assig	
	report, case study			
Summative	Semester-end examinations cond	ducted by the unive	rsity will be consid	lered the
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessment.		.,	
	s can choose any mode of formativ			-

	Sikkiii Oliveisity
Sugge	ested Readings:
1.	Bhutia DT. Sikkim Organic Mission. Sikkim Organic Mission. Food Security & Agriculture
	Development Department and Horticulture & Cash Crops Development Department,
	Government of Sikkim (2015).
2.	Dabbert S, Haring AM, Zanoli R. Organic Farming: Policies and Prospects. Zed Books Ltd., 7
	Cynthia Street,London, N19JF, UK. ISBN:1-84-277-326-7 (2004).
3.	Dahama AK. Organic Farming for Sustainable Agriculture. Agrobios (India), Agro House,
	Jodhpur-342002. ISBN: 978-81-7754-058-1 (1997).
4.	Gehlot D. Organic Farming: Components and Management. Agrobios (India), Agro House,
	Behind Nasrani Cinema, Chopasani Road, Jodhpur-342002. ISBN: 978-817754-400-8, 81-
	7754-400-4 (2010).
5.	Ghosh GK. Bio-Pesticide and Integrated Pest Management. A.P.H Publishing corporation,
	Ansari Road, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002. ISBN: 81-7648-135-1
6.	Gupta RD, Gupta SK, BhardwajSD. Agrotechniques and Uses of Medicinal Plants. Associated
	Publishing Company, New Delhi-110002. ISBN:978-81-85211-96-1 (2016).
7.	Palaniappan SP, Annadurai K. Organic Farming-Theory & Practice. Scientific Publishers
	(India), P.O.Box-91, Judhpur-342001. ISBN: 978-81-7233-538-0 (HB), 978-81-7233-537-3
	(2010).
8.	ParthasarathyVA, KandiannanK Srinivasan V. Organic Spices (Eds.). New India Publishing
	Agency, Pitam Pura, New Delhi-110088. ISBN:81-89422-84-7, 978-89422-84-3 (2008).
9.	Reddy PP. Organic Farming for Sustainable Horticulture. Scientific Publishers (India), 5-A, Pali
	Road, P.O.Box-91, Jodhpur-342001. ISBN: 978-81-7233-640-0 (2010).
10	. Thapa U, TriathyP. Organic farming in India-Problems & Prospects. Agrotech Publishing
	Academy, Udaipur-313002. ISBN: 81-8321-033-3 (2006).
11	. VarmudyV. Marketing of Spices. Daya Publishing House, Delhi-110035. ISBN: 81-7035-242-8
	(2001) WISDOM

	Skill enhancement course (th SEMESTER-II COURSE LEVEL 500; CREDITS				
BOTM-S-	EXPERIMENTAL BIOTECHNO				
556	Prof. Vishal Trivedi, IIT, Guwaha				
Course Learning Outcome	<ul> <li>After completing the course, the students will be able to</li> <li>CLO1. Identify and use various instruments and tools for the analysis of cells/biological molecules.</li> <li>CLO2. Describe principles, instrumentations, applications, advantages, and limitations of various bioanalytical tools and techniques.</li> <li>CLO3. Compare various similar techniques and will be able to understand the importance of one technique over another.</li> </ul>				
Unit	Topics			Hrs	
I	Solution and Buffer Preparation chromatography, Hydrophobic Chromatography, and Affinity of Antigen-antibody interaction, Im	Interaction Chromatog chromatography, Antig	graphy, Gel Filtration	15	
II	Basics of Electrophoresis, Horizontal Gel Electrophoresis, and Different Varients of Gel Electrophoresis, Polymerase chain reaction and its variants, blotting techniques, Sequencing techniques, Microscopy, Cell biology experiments and Designing experiment.		15		
<ul> <li>Lecture-cu analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending v</li> </ul>	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE m discussion, library readings, discussions, Case studies, and G dings and discussions in the class/ and group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK	Critical Discussion, F roup Projects 'lab/field and out of the ots on selected topics.		parative	
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode		
Formative Marks: 50	Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	Viva-voce and Group discussion	Seminar, presentatio exercise, Field assignn	•	
Summative	Semester-end examinations con	nducted by the universi	ty will be considered th	e mode	
Marks: 50	of summative assessment.		200		

#### Suggested Readings

- 1. Wilson K, Walker J. *Principles and techniques of biochemistry and molecular biology.* 6th Ed., Cambridge University press, New Delhi (2008).
- 2. Sawhney SK, Singh R. *Introductory practical biochemistry*. 2nd Ed., Narosa publishing house New Delhi (2011).
- 3. Upadhyay A, Upadhyay K, Nath N. *Biophysical Chemistry (Principles and Techniques).* Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, Mumbai (2010).
- 4. Freifelder D. *Physical Biochemistry*. WH Freeman and Company (1982).
- 5. Plummer DT. An Introduction to Practical Biochemistry. Tata McGraw Hill (2007).
- 6. Schmauder H-P, Schweizer M, Schweizer LM (Eds.). *Methods in Biotechnology*. Taylor & Francis Publishers (2002).
- 7. Skoog DA, Leary JJ. *Principles of Instrumental Analysis*. 4th Ed. Saunders College Publishing (1992).
- 8. Kothari CR. *Research methodology: Methods and Techniques*, 3rd Ed., New age International, (2014).
- 9. Kumar R. *Research methodology a step-by-step guide for beginners.* Sage Publications, London (2011).
- 10. Thomas CG. Research methodology and scientific writing, Ane books, Delhi (2015).

BOTM-S-557	ANALYTICAL TECHNOLOGIE			
	Dr. Ashwani K. Sharma, IIT, Dep	partment of Biotechno	logy, Roorke	
	COURSE LEVEL 500 ; CREDITS :	=2		
Course	After completing the course, the		to	
Learning	CLO1. Describe different types of	of microscopy and the	ir applications.	
Outcome	CLO2. Describe principles, instru	umentation and applic	ations of different types	of
	chromatography, electrophor	esis, centrifugation ar	nd spectroscopy.	
	CLO3. Describe diverse aspects	of polymerase chain r	eaction (PCR) and ELISA	
Unit	Topics			Hrs
I	Microscopy:			15
	Basic concepts, Dark-field an			
	interference contrast and	polarization, Fluores	scence and confocal	
	1 / /	electron microscopy		
	microscopy; Chromatographic			
	Low-pressure liquid chromatog	raphy (LPLC) and h	igh performance liquid	
	chromatography (HPLC), Ion	-		
	chromatography, Affinity chro			
	Electrophoresis: Basic concepts		-	
	electrophoresis, Native gel e			
	focusing (IEF), 2-D gel electr			
	Electrophoresis of nucleic ac	cids, Immunoelectrop	phoresis and capillary	
	electrophoresis.			
II	Centrifugation techniques:			15
	Introduction and basic conce			
	ultracentrifugation method,			
	ultracentrifuges, Types and c			
	Introduction and basic concept			
	fluorescence spectroscopy, Ato			
	Polymerase chain reaction (PCR	R), DNA sequencing n	nethods, Enzyme linked	
	immunosorbent assay (ELISA)			
	EACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES			
	discussion, library readings, C	LITICAL DISCUSSION, R	effective writing Comp	arativ
analysis				
	liscussions, Case studies, and Gro		class/field/lab	
	ngs and discussions in the class/la	-	class/field/lab.	
	d group presentations by students ious seminars/online events/prese			
Accenting var ASSESSMENT F				
Assessment		Dral Mode	Integrated mode	
			Integrated mode	اما
Formative Marks: 50		/iva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation,	
Marks: 50	, 3 ,	discussion	exercise, Field assignme	
Cummetive	test, report, case study	nducted by the web	oraity will be considered	
Summative	Semester-end examinations co	,	ersity will be considered	ine
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessment can choose any mode of formativ			

#### Suggested Readings:

- 1. Wilson K, Walker J. Principles and techniques of biochemistry and molecular biology. 6th EdCambridge University press, New Delhi (2008).
- 2. Sawhney SK, Singh R. Introductory practical biochemistry, 2nd EdNarosa publishing house New Delhi (2011).
- N. 3. Upadhyay Α, Upadhyay Κ, Nath Biophysical Chemistry (Principles and Techniques). Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, Mumbai (2010).
- 4. Freifelder D. Physical Biochemistry. WH Freeman and Company (1982).
- 5. Plummer DT. An Introduction to Practical Biochemistry. Tata McGraw Hill (2007)...
- 6. Schmauder HP, Schweizer M, Schweizer LM. *Methods in Biotechnology*, (eds), Taylor & amp; Francis Publishers (2002).
- 7. Skoog, DA, Leary JJ. Principles of Instrumental Analysis. 4th Edition. Saunders College Publishing (1992).
- 8. Wiley J, Sandman K, Wood D. *Prescott's Microbiology (11<sup>th</sup> Ed.)*. McGraw Hill (2019).



	(Skill enhancement course	e theory)		
	Semester II			
	COURSE LEVEL 500, CREDITS			
BOTM-S-558	BIOINFORMATICS: ALGOR	RITHMS AND APP	LICATIONS (MOOC-	NPTEL
	IIT Madras			
	Prof. M. Michael Gromiha			
Course	At the end of the course, stude			
Learning	1. Focus on DNA and protein s	•	nd analysis, secondary	/
Outcome	structure and 3D structural	-		
	2. Know the applications such			
	rates, stability upon mutation	-		
	3. Garner computer-aided drug	g design using dockin	g and QSAR studies.	
Unit	Topics			Hrs
I	Bioinformatics and Protein			15
	Concepts and importance of		<b>.</b> .	
	systems, DNA sequence a		•	
	Database, Database categorie			
	structure and function II, Prote	-	-	
	databases II, pairwise alignme	ent, pairwise alignme	nt II, uniprot Demo,	
	Sequence alignment.			
II	Sequence alignment and p			15
	Sequence alignment II, Sequence alignment alignment II, Sequence alignment ali	-		
	Sequence alignment: Onlin			
	Conservation score II, Blast			
	trees II, Protein sequence			
	Hydrophobicity profiles, Patte	T THE CASE		
	analysis – IV, Protein struc			
	prediction – II, Protein stabi			
	aided drug design – II, Develo	opment or algorithms	- II, Applications of	
	bioinformatics – I, II			
	EACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES		flactive Whiting Com	novotiv
	discussion, library readings, C	LITUCAL DISCUSSION, RE	ellective whiting com	iparauv
analysis	liscussions, Case studies, and Gro	Nun Projecto R S I -		
	ngs and discussions in the class/la		class/field/lab	
	d group presentations by students			
	rious seminars/online events/pres			
ASSESSMENT				
Assessment		Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative		Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentatio	n lał
Marks: 50		discussion	exercise, Field assign	
Planks: 50	report, case study		exercise, ricid assign	mene
Summative	Semester-end examinations con	ducted by the unive	ersity will be conside	red th
	mode of summative assessment.		Lisity will be conside	icu ui
		1		
Marks: 50	can choose any mode of formativ	Ve accecement as nor	the nature of the CLC	)

	Sikkim Universit
gg	ested Readings:
1.	Gromiha MM. <i>Protein Bioinformatics:</i> From Sequence to Function, Academic Press, (2010). Krane DE, Raymer ML. <i>Fundamental concepts of bioinformatics</i> , Pearson Education Ir
2.	(2006). Marx V. <i>Biology: the big challenges of big data</i> . Nature, 498, 255-260 (2013).
3.	International Human Genome Sequencing Consortium. <i>Initial sequencing and analysis of t human genome</i> . Nature, 409, 860-921 (2001).
4.	Goodman A. et al. <i>Ten simple rules for the care and feeding of scientific data</i> . PLoS Com Biol., 10(4):e1003542 (2014).
5.	Masum H., et al. <i>Ten simple rules for cultivating open science and collaborative R&amp;D</i> . PLC Comp. Biol., 9(9):e1003244 (2013).
6.	Michener WK. <i>Ten simple rules for creating a good data management plan</i> . PLoS Com Biol., 11(10):e1004525 (2015).
7.	Brazma A. et al. <i>Minimum information about a microarray experiment (MIAME)-towa</i> standards for microarray data. Nature Genetics, 29, 365-371 (2001).
	Stevens R, Rector A, Hull D. <i>What is an ontology?</i> . Ontogenesis (2010). Kazic T. <i>Ten simple rules for experiments' provenance</i> .PLoS Comp. Biol., 11(10):e100438
۶.	(2015).
	QUEST KNOWLEDGE WISDOM SIKKIM UNIVERSITY

	Skill enhancement course ( Semester III	(theory)		
BOTM-S-617	<b>BIOSTATISTICS AND DESI</b>	GN OF EXPERIMENTS	5	
	Dr. Mukesh Doble, IIT, Madras			
	COURSE LEVEL 600; CREDITS	=2		
Course	After completing the course, the			
Learning	CLO1. Describe various experir		s and data types/distrib	ution.
Outcome	CLO2. Describe various statisti			
	CLO3. Apply ANOVA for various	s experimental data set	S.	
Unit	Topics			Hrs
I	Introduction, Experimental Distribution, Poisson Distribution Distribution/ t distribution, t tests, t-tests, F-tests, ANOVA	on, Normal Distribution		15
II	Normality test/Odds ratio, Chi Nonparametric tests/Homog Exponential/Hypergeometric distributions; Design of Experin Full Factorial design, Fraction order designs, Regression Anal	geneity of variand distributions, Hyperge ments (DOE) – Introduc nal Factorial design; O	ce/Beta distribution eometric/Log normal ction, Factorial design,	15
<ul> <li>Lecture-cur analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> </ul>	TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGII m discussion, library readings, discussions, Case studies, and G ings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre-	Critical Discussion, F roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics.		iparativ
ASSESSMENT	FRAMEWORK	WISDOM	Table and the state	
ASSESSMENT Assessment	FRAMEWORK Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
ASSESSMENT	FRAMEWORK	Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignm	

### Suggested Readings

- 1. Gomez AA, GomezKA. *Statistical procedures for agricultural research* (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.). Wiley (1984)
- 2. Hampton RE, Havel JE. *Introductory Biological Statistics* (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.). Waveland Press Inc. (2018).
- 3. Le CT, Eberly LE. *Introductory Biostatistics*. Wiley (2016).
- 4. ForthoferRN et al. *Biostatistics* (2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.). Elsevier (2007).
- 5. Panse VG, Sukhatme PV. Statistical Methods for Agricultural Workers (2nd Ed.). ICAR (1967).
- 6. Glass DJ. *Experimental design for biologists* (2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.). CSHL Press (2014).
- 7. Montgomery DC. *Design and analysis of experiments* (10<sup>th</sup> Ed.). John Wiley (2019).
- 8. GP Quinn. *Experimental Design and Data Analysis for Biologists.* Cambridge University Press (2023).
- 9. Heath D. *An Introduction to Experimental Design and Statistics for Biology* (1<sup>st</sup> Ed.). Routledge (1995).



BOTM-S-618	DATA ANALYSIS FOR BIOLOGISTS	
	Prof. Biplab Bose, IIT, Guwahati	
	COURSE LEVEL 600, CREDITS=2	
Course	After the course, the student will be able to	
Learning	CLO1. Describe about probability distribution	
Outcome	CLO2. Identify the difference between different statistical operations and	l learr
	how to analyze them with R	
	CLO3. Analyze statistical data using R	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
I	Probability and its types, Statistics using R, concepts of statistical tests.	15
	Concepts of Vector and matrix and its operations, Eigen values and vector,	
	Linear system of Equations, getting acquaintance with R, Algebraic and	
	logical operations with R, Statistics with R, t test and ANOVA.	
II	Scatter plot, Line and bar plot. Histogram, Box plot. Heat map, Volcano	15
	plot, ggplots 1 and 2, Correlations, Linear regression and Multiple linear	
	regression with R, Nonlinear regression, Clustering and classification,	
	Measures of clustering, K means clustering, Decision tree, Support vector	
	machines. Higher dimensional data analysis in Biology, Principal	
	component analysis.	
		o voti v
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa	arative
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa	arative
<ul><li>Lecture-cum analysis</li><li>Quiz, group d</li></ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects	arative
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ngs and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.	arative
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects igs and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics.	arative
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ags and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc.	arative
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ngs and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc.	arative
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa- iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ngs and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode	
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compariscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ngs and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation,	, lab
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa- iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ags and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, exercise, Field assignment	, lab
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa- iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ngs and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignment report, case study	, lab ent
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparison iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignment report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the	, lab ent
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparison iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignment report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment.	, lab ent
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparison iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. I group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignment report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.	, lab ent
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparison iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. I group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignment report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.	, lab ent
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Res</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparison iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignment report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.	, lab ent mode
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Res</li> <li>1. Whitloc</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparison iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. I group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignme report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. eadings:	, lab ent mode
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group de Guided readine</li> <li>Individual and Attending var ASSESSMENT F Assessment Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Res</li> <li>Whitloc Compare</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparisons, Case studies, and Group Projects and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. a group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group discussion exercise, Field assignment, conline test, discussion discussion exercise, Field assignment, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. eadings: AMC, Schluter D. <i>The Analysis of Biological Data</i> (2nd edition). Freeman, W. by, (2014).	, lab ent mode
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Res</li> <li>1. Whitloc Compar</li> <li>2. Yang ZF</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparisons, Case studies, and Group Projects and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. a group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignme report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. eadings: AMC, Schluter D. <i>The Analysis of Biological Data</i> (2nd edition). Freeman, W. by, (2014). B. Machine Learning Approaches to Bioinformatics. World Scientific, (2010).	, lab ent mode
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li></ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparisons, Case studies, and Group Projects ags and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. a group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group discussion test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignment report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. Exadings: MC, Schluter D. <i>The Analysis of Biological Data</i> (2nd edition). Freeman, W. by, (2014). <i>Machine Learning Approaches to Bioinformatics.</i> World Scientific, (2010). A. Statistical Modelling and Machine Learning for Molecular Biology. Chapma	, lab ent mode
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Moses Mathematical</li></ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa- iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignme report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. eadings: MC, Schluter D. <i>The Analysis of Biological Data</i> (2nd edition). Freeman, W. by, (2014). A. Statistical Modelling and Machine Learning for Molecular Biology. Chapma C, (2016).	, lab ent mode . H. &
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Res</li> <li>Whitloc Compar</li> <li>Yang ZF</li> <li>Moses Hall/CR</li> <li>Hartvigs</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa- iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ags and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. eadings: KMC, Schluter D. <i>The Analysis of Biological Data</i> (2nd edition). Freeman, W. W, (2014). <i>Machine Learning Approaches to Bioinformatics.</i> World Scientific, (2010). A. Statistical Modelling and Machine Learning for Molecular Biology. Chapma C, (2016). Sen G. <i>A Primer in Biological Data Analysis and Visualization Using R</i> , (1st Education)	, lab ent mode . H. &
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li></ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa- iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ags and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, exercise, Field assignment report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. Eadings: CMC, Schluter D. <i>The Analysis of Biological Data</i> (2nd edition). Freeman, W. by, (2014). A. Statistical Modelling and Machine Learning for Molecular Biology. Chapma C, (2016). Sen G. <i>A Primer in Biological Data Analysis and Visualization Using R</i> , (1st Ed ia University Press, (2014).	, lab ent mode . H. &
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li></ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa- iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ags and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. eadings: KMC, Schluter D. <i>The Analysis of Biological Data</i> (2nd edition). Freeman, W. W, (2014). <i>Machine Learning Approaches to Bioinformatics.</i> World Scientific, (2010). A. Statistical Modelling and Machine Learning for Molecular Biology. Chapma C, (2016). Sen G. <i>A Primer in Biological Data Analysis and Visualization Using R</i> , (1st Education)	, lab ent mode . H. &
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Res</li> <li>Whitloc Compar</li> <li>Yang ZF</li> <li>Moses J Hall/CR</li> <li>Hartvigs Columb</li> <li>Stewart</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa- iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects ags and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, exercise, Field assignment report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. Eadings: CMC, Schluter D. <i>The Analysis of Biological Data</i> (2nd edition). Freeman, W. by, (2014). A. Statistical Modelling and Machine Learning for Molecular Biology. Chapma C, (2016). Sen G. <i>A Primer in Biological Data Analysis and Visualization Using R</i> , (1st Ed ia University Press, (2014).	, lab ent mode . H. &
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Res</li> <li>Whitloc</li> <li>Compar</li> <li>Yang ZF</li> <li>Moses</li> <li>Hall/CR</li> <li>Hartvigs</li> <li>Columb</li> <li>Stewart</li> <li>Games G</li> </ul>	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Compa- iscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects logs and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab. d group presentations by students on selected topics. ious seminars/online events/presentations etc. RAMEWORK Written mode Oral Mode Integrated mode Descriptive test, Objective Viva-voce and Group Seminar, presentation, test, Assignment, Online test, discussion exercise, Field assignme report, case study Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the of summative assessment. can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. teadings: KMC, Schluter D. <i>The Analysis of Biological Data</i> (2nd edition). Freeman, W. by, (2014). A Statistical Modelling and Machine Learning for Molecular Biology. Chapma C, (2016). Sen G. <i>A Primer in Biological Data Analysis and Visualization Using R</i> , (1st Ed a University Press, (2014). J, Day T. <i>Biocalculus</i> : Calculus for Life Sciences. Cengage Learning, (2015)	, lab ent mode . H. &

	MOOC Elective-I Theory Course (4 credits)	
	SEMESTER-III	
BOTM-E-620	RNA BIOLOGY	
	Prof. Rajesh Ramachandra, IISER, Mohali	
_	COURSE LEVEL 600, CREDITS=4	
Course	After completing the course, the students will be able to	
Learning	CLO1. Explain diverse aspects of RNA structure, functions, and replication.	
Outcome	CLO2. Describe the RNA processing and life cycle.	
	CLO3. Describe the mechanisms of RNA decay, non-coding RNAs and Ir induced Cancer.	ICKINA
	CLO4. Describe telomeres in the context of aging and cancers.	
	CLO5. Explain the role of RNA in translation.	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
[	Introduction to RNA Biology and RNA World-The Beginning, Evidences,	15
L	Origin of Monomers, Shift to DNA, RNA Self Replication, Origin of RNA	15
	Enzymes; RNA as Enzymes: The Ribozymes, Structure and Functions, The	
	Present and Future; RNA Transcription: The Central Dogma; Initial Steps,	
	Different Stages, Termination and RNA Modification, Different Polymerases.	
II	RNA Processing and Life Cycle: RNA Maturation and RNPs, RNA Splicing,	15
	Post Transcriptional Processing; Alternative RNA Processing and Editing,	
	Implications of Introns, Splicing and Pathology, RNA Editing in Detail,	
	Relevance of RNA Editing, Relevance in Immunology; RNA Splicing, Export	
	and Stability: Relevance of Introns, Introns in RNA Splicing, Different	
	Spliceosomes, SMN Complex.	
III	snRNA, rRNA, miRNA, siRNA Processing, Export and Function: Introns and	15
	Link to Splicing, RNA Helicases, Nucleo Cytoplasmic Transport, Nucleoporins	
	and miRNAs, RNA Export Mechanisms, RNA Quality Control; Mechanisms of	
	RNA Decay and Non Coding RNAs: Decay Pathways, mRNA Surveillance,	
	Mechanisms of RNA Decay, Autoregulation of RNAs, Introduction to Non-	
	Coding RNAs; Dosage Compensation and X-Inactivation: SRP and Different	
	Modes of Compensation, Dosage Compensation of X, Omprinted vs Random X Inactivation, Molecular Basis of X-Inactivation, ES Cells and X-Inactivation.	
IV	Dosage Compensation, Xist and ncRNA in Imprinting: The Roles of YY1,	15
IV	shRNAs and Gene Expression, Mechanism of RNAi in Action, Genomic	13
	Imprinting in Action, Different ncRNAs and their Roles, IncRNA-Induced	
	Cancer, Xist and Cancer; Telomere, Telome rase and Impact on Genomes:	
	The Importance of Telomeres, Telomerase and Aging, Telomere Length as	
	Marker of Aging, Telomeres and Cancer, Cell Cycle Arrest, Maintenance and	
	Manipulation of Telomeres; Epitranscriptome and Protein Synthesis:	
	Important RNA Modifications, Readers, Writes and Erasers, Biological	
	Implications of RNA Modifications, Roles of RNAs in Translation, Mechanism	
	of Translation.	

SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

• Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.

• Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment,
	report, case study		
Summative Marks: 50	Semester-end examinations comode of summative assessment	,	ersity will be considered the

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO. Suggested Readings:

1. Atkins J F. et al (ed.), *RNA Worlds: From Life's Origins to Diversity in Gene Regulation*.CSHL press (2011).

2. Meister G (ed.), *RNA Biology: An Introduction*. Wiley press (2011).

- 3. Elliott D, Ladomery M. (ed.), *Molecular Biology of RNA*. Oxford University Press (2011).
- 4. Darnell J. (ed.), RNA: Life's Indispensable Molecule.CSHL press (2011).
- 5. Morillon A. Long non-coding RNA: The dark side of the genome. Elsevier (2018).
- 6. Clark DP et al. *Molecular Biology*. AP Cell (2018).
- 7. Doran G. *Essentials of Molecular Biology*. Callisto Reference (2018).
- 8. Freifelder D. *Molecular Biology*. Narosa Publ. House.
- 9. Twyman RM, Primrose SB. *Principles of gene manipulation and genomics*. John Wiley & Sons (2006).

BOTM-E-621	PLANT DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY	
	Sri Ram Yadav, IIT, Roorkee	
	COURSE LEVEL 600, CREDITS=4	
Course	After completing the course, the students will be able to	
Learning	CLO1. Have an idea regarding the development of the different parts of	plants.
Outcome	CLO2. Differentiate between the development of vegetative and reprodu	uctive parts.
	CLO3. Compare the development of various plants in differen	t stages of
	development.	
Unit	Topics	Hrs
Ι	Life Cycle of an Angiosperm	15
	Characteristics of plant growth and development-I	
	Characteristics of plant growth and development-II	
II	Root Development, Vascular Root development	15
	Root branching: Lateral Root Development	
III	Shoot Development: SAM Maintenance	15
	Shoot Development: Organogenesis	
	Shoot Development: Leaf Development	
IV	Shoot development: flowering	15
	Cell-cell communication: Leaf development	
	Techniques Used in Lab	
SUGGESTED T	EACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES	
Lecture-cum	discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing	Comparative
analysis		
	liscussions, Case studies, and Group Projects	
	ngs and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.	
	d group presentations by students on selected topics.	
<ul> <li>Attending var</li> </ul>	ious seminars/online events/presentations etc.	

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

ASSESSMENT	FRAMEWORK	OWLEDGE /	
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment
	report, case study		
Summative	Semester-end examinations con	nducted by the universi	ty will be considered the mode
Marks: 50	of summative assessment.	UNIVERSIA	
Note: Teacher	s can choose any mode of forma	tive assessment as per	the nature of the CLO

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

uaa	ested Readings:
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Leyser O, Day S. <i>Mechanisms in plant development</i> . John Wiley & Sons (2009). Howell SH. <i>Molecular genetics of plant development</i> . Cambridge University Press. (1998). Taiz L, Zeiger E. <i>Plant Physiology.</i> Sinauer Associates. 5th Eds (2010). Raven PH, Evert RF, Eichhorn SE. <i>Biology of plants</i> . Macmillan. 8th Eds) (2005. Buchanan BB, Gruissem W, Jones RL. <i>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants</i> . American Society of Plant Physiologists. Maryland, USA (2015). Hopkins WG,Huner NPA. <i>Introduction to Plant Physiology</i> . 4 <sup>th</sup> edition. John Wiley & Sons, (2008). Nobel PS. <i>Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology</i> (Second Edition) Academic Press, San Diego, USA (1999). Heldt HW, Piechulla B. <i>Plant Biochemistry.</i> Academic Press, California, (2021). Hopkins WG. <i>Introduction to Plant Physiology.</i> John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, USA, (1995).
10	. LarcherW. P <i>hysiological plant ecology.</i> Springer, (2003).
	CUEST KNOWLEDGE WISDOM SIKKIM UNIVERSITY ESTD 2007

	REMOTE SENSING AND G	IS		
	Prof. Rishikesh Bharti, IIT Gu COURSE LEVEL 600, CREDIT			
Course	After the completion of this of		l be able to	
Learning	CLO1. Use satellite images a	nd field data and GIS ir	n their future rese	arch work.
Outcome	CLO2. Understand basics of I	remote sensing.		
	CLO3. Practice satellite image	e corrections and proce	ssing.	
Unit	Topics			Hrs
I	Remote Sensing Data and C			15
II	Basics of Remote Sensing, En Satellite image corrections:	ror corrections in satel	lite image	15
11	Error Identification and Corre	ection - I		15
	Error Identification and Corre			
	Error Identification and Corre			
III	Digital image processing I:			15
	DIP-I			
	DIP-II			
	DIP-III			
	Digital image processing II:			
	DIP-IV			
	Image Classification-I			
	Image Classification-II			
IV	GIS-II and Application	BAN I		15
	GIS-II			
	Applications of Remote Sensi			
	Applications of Remote Sensi			
	ACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE			
	discussion, library readings,	Critical Discussion, Re	eflective Writing	Comparativ
analysis				
	scussions, Case studies, and G		ala an (G al d (la la	
		lan/inela and out of the	e class/field/lab	
Guided readin	gs and discussions in the class/			
<ul><li>Guided readin</li><li>Individual and</li></ul>	gs and discussions in the class/ group presentations by studer	nts on selected topics.		
<ul><li>Guided readin</li><li>Individual and</li><li>Attending vari</li></ul>	gs and discussions in the class/ group presentations by studer ous seminars/online events/pre	nts on selected topics.		
<ul> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending vari</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FI</li> </ul>	gs and discussions in the class/ group presentations by studer ous seminars/online events/pre RAMEWORK	nts on selected topics. esentations etc.	Y	9
<ul> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending vari</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>	gs and discussions in the class/ group presentations by studer ous seminars/online events/pre RAMEWORK Written mode	nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
<ul> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending vari</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FI</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> </ul>	gs and discussions in the class/ group presentations by studer ous seminars/online events/pre RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective	oral Mode Viva-voce and Group	Integrated mode Seminar, presen	tation, lab
<ul> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending vari</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>	gs and discussions in the class/ group presentations by studer ous seminars/online events/pre RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online	nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode	Integrated mode	tation, lab
<ul> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending vari</li> <li>ASSESSMENT FI</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> </ul>	gs and discussions in the class/ group presentations by studer ous seminars/online events/pre RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion	Integrated mode Seminar, presen exercise, Field a	tation, lab ssignment
<ul> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending vari</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	gs and discussions in the class/ group presentations by studer ous seminars/online events/pre RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online	oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion	Integrated mode Seminar, presen exercise, Field a	tation, lab ssignment

Sikkim University

# Suggested Readings:

- 1. Lillesand TM, Kiefer RW. Remote sensing and Image Interpretation, John Wiley (1987)..
- 2. Jensen JR. *Introductory digital image processing from a remote sensing perspective*, Prentice Hall series in geographic information science (2015).
- 3. Schowengerdt RA.*Remote Sensing:* Models and Methods for Image Processing, Academic Press (2007)..
- 4. Campbell JB. *Introduction to Remote Sensing*, Taylor & Francis, London (1996).
- 5. Jensen JR.*Remote Sensing of the Environment and Earth Resource Perspective,* Pearson Education, Delhi (2003).
- 6. Joseph G. *Fundamentals of Remote Sensing*, University press (2003).
- 7. Gupta RP. Remote Sensing Geology, Springer (2005).
- 8. Van-dr-Meer F, De Jong S.*Imaging spectrometry:* Basic principles and prospective applications (The Netherlands: Springer Publishers), p451 (2006).
- 9. Rencz AN.*Remote Sensing for the Earth Sciences*, Manual of Remote Sensing, 3, ASPRS, pp703 (2008).
- 10. De-Jong, StevenM, Van der Meer FD.*Remote Sensing Image Analysis:* Including the Spatial Domain: Including the Spatial Domain, 5, Springer, pp359 (2004).



677	<b>BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES &amp; BI</b>			
623	(Prof. Sanjeeva Shrivastava, IIT COURSE LEVEL 600, CREDITS=4			
Course	After the completion of this cour		e able to	
Learning	CLO1. Understand the basics of			
Outcome	CLO2. Motivate themselves v		piology is crucial for	severa
	applications.		57	
Unit	Topics			Hrs
I	Nucleic acid and tools in bio	technology:		15
_	Biology for engineers: Part-I,		ngineers: Part-II, Life	
	processes & Cell, Cell and its pro		•	
	& Central Dogma, DNA Tools:	•	•	
	DNA Tools & Biotechnology, D	<b>_</b> .	•	
	Biotechnology-III, DNA Tool			
	Biotechnology-V, DNA Tools & Bi		•	
II	Cytogenetics:			15
	Genetics-I, Genetics-II, Genetic	s-III, Genetics-IV, Cli	nician's Perspective-III.	
	Chromosomal basis of inheritan		' '	
	Genetics Experiments, Bacteria a	, ,	,	
III	Amino acids and Proteins:			15
	Cell cycle disregulation and Ca	ancer. Developmental	Biology, Principles and	
	application of Animal Cloning, Ex		5,7	
	& proteins, Proteins & Proteomic	· · ·		
IV	Bioinformatics tools:		, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15
	Techniques to Study Protein &	Proteome-II. Bioinfor	matics-I. Techniques to	
	Study Protein & Proteome-III,			
	interactions & Systems biology			
		OWLEDGE		
SUGGESTED 1	EACHING LEARNING STRATEGIE	SDOM		1
Lecture-cur	n discussion, library readings,	Critical Discussion, F	Reflective Writing Comp	arativ
analysis				
,		Desire to		
• Quiz, group	discussions, Case studies, and Gr	oup Projects		
	discussions, Case studies, and Gr ings and discussions in the class/l		e class/field/lab.	
• Guided read		lab/field and out of the	e class/field/lab.	
<ul><li>Guided read</li><li>Individual ar</li></ul>	ings and discussions in the class/	lab/field and out of the ts on selected topics.	e class/field/lab.	
<ul><li>Guided read</li><li>Individual ar</li><li>Attending value</li></ul>	ings and discussions in the class/ nd group presentations by studen rious seminars/online events/pres	lab/field and out of the ts on selected topics.	e class/field/lab.	
<ul><li>Guided read</li><li>Individual ar</li></ul>	ings and discussions in the class/ nd group presentations by studen rious seminars/online events/pres FRAMEWORK	lab/field and out of the ts on selected topics.	e class/field/lab. Integrated mode	
<ul> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending variable</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> </ul>	ings and discussions in the class/ nd group presentations by studen rious seminars/online events/pres FRAMEWORK Written mode	lab/field and out of the ts on selected topics. sentations etc.	Y	, lat
<ul> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending variable</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>	ings and discussions in the class/ nd group presentations by studen rious seminars/online events/pres FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective	lab/field and out of the ts on selected topics. sentations etc. Oral Mode	Integrated mode	,
<ul> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending variable</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> </ul>	ings and discussions in the class/ ad group presentations by studen rious seminars/online events/pres FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test,	lab/field and out of the ts on selected topics. sentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation	,
<ul> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending variable</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> </ul>	ings and discussions in the class/l ad group presentations by studen rious seminars/online events/pres FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	lab/field and out of the ts on selected topics. sentations etc. <u>Oral Mode</u> Viva-voce and Group discussion	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignme	, ent
<ul> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual ar</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	ings and discussions in the class/ ad group presentations by studen rious seminars/online events/pres FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test,	lab/field and out of the ts on selected topics. sentations etc. <u>Oral Mode</u> Viva-voce and Group discussion	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignme	, ent

### Suggested Readings:

- 1. Ahern K. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, The Great Courses, The Teaching Company, 2019.
- 2. AudesirkT, Audesirk G. Biology, Life on Earth, 5th Ed., Prentice-Hall, 1999.
- 3. CrichtonRR. Biological Inorganic Chemistry, Elsevier (2008).
- 4. Denton M. The Miracle of the Cell, Discovery Institute (2020).
- 5. EngerED, RossFC. Concepts in Biology, 10th Ed., McGraw-Hill (2003.
- 6. GrauerK. A Practical Guide to ECG Interpretation, Mosby Year Book, (1992).
- 7. Hickman CP, RobertsLS, Larson A. Integrated Principles of Zoology, 9th. Ed., Wm C. Brown, 1995.



-

I	MOOC Elective-III Theory Co	ourse (4 credits)		
	SEMESTER-IV			
BOTM-E-	PLANT CELL BIOPROCESSIN	G		
669	By Dr. Smita Srivastava, IIT Mac	Iras		
	COURSE LEVEL 600, CREDITS =	4		
Course	After completing the course, the			
Learning	CLO1. Describe how to establish	aseptic cultures of plan	nt cell/ tissue/organs.	
Outcome	CLO2. Explain the concept of mi			
	CLO3. Deliberate on techniques	used for in vitro produc	tion of secondary metal	bolites
Unit	Topics			Hrs
I	Introduction to plant cells and commercial applications and Cult		nt tissue cultures for	15
II	Somatic embryogenesis and cu plant cells: Its role and commerce plant cells; Strategies to enhan metabolites in in vitro cell/tissue	cial applications and Se ce yield and productiv	condary metabolism in	15
III	Strategies to enhance yield and under in vitro cell/tissue cultur plant cell cultures and Genetic tr	l productivity of plant se; Biotransformation	and Immobilization of	15
IV	Scale-up considerations in plant vitro production of high-value applications: A Combinatorial/ I production rates.	t cell/tissue cultures a plant secondary metal	nd case studies on in polites for commercial	15
• Quiz, group	discussions, Case studies, and G		e class/field/lab	
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending value</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics.	e class/field/lab.	
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre FRAMEWORK	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc.		
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre FRAMEWORK Written mode	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre FRAMEWORK	lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group	Integrated mode	
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test,	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignm	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignm	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent
<ul> <li>Quiz, group</li> <li>Guided read</li> <li>Individual a</li> <li>Attending va</li> <li>ASSESSMENT</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	lings and discussions in the class, nd group presentations by studer arious seminars/online events/pre- FRAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment	/lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive	Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considere	nent

- 1	ested Readings:
1.	Neumann KH, Kumar A,Imani J. 2009. <i>Plant cell and tissue culture: a tool in biotechnolog</i> , (Vol. 12). Berlin: Springer (2009
2	Gupta SD, Ibaraki Y. (eds) <i>Plant tissue culture engineering</i> (Vol. 6). Netherlands: springer
2.	(2006).
3.	Zhong JJ et al. <i>Plant cells</i> . Springer Berlin, Heidelberg (2001).
	Gamborg OL, Phillips GC (eds). Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture. Springer Berlin
	Heidelberg (2013).
5.	Razdan MK, Bhojwani SS. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Revised edition,
	Elsevier Science (1996).
6.	Ramawat KG. Biotechnology: Secondary Metabolites, 2nd Ed., CRC Press (2007).
7.	Veeresham C. Medicinal Plant Biotechnology, 1st Ed., CBC Publishers and Distributors
	NewDelhi (2011).
8.	Shuler M, Kargi F, DeLisa M. (eds), <i>Bioprocess Engineering: Basic concepts. Pearsons</i>
9	(2017). Lee JM. (ed) Biochemical Engineering. pp: 118-123 Prentice Hall, (1992)
5.	
	QUEST
	KNOWLEDGE /
	WISDOM

BOTM-E-670	ESSENTIALS OF BIOMOLE		DS AND PEPTIDES	
	Prof. Lal Mohan Kundu, IIT, G			
	COURSE LEVEL 600, CREDITS			
Course	After the completion of the co			
Learning	CLO1. Understand the self-syr			
Outcome	CLO2. Differentiate various to	ols, enzymes and strate	gies applied to sequend	ces
	the DNA sample.			
	CLO3. Demonstrate the use of	DINA sequences for pro	otein synthesis using	
llwit	bioinformatics tools.			Ure
Unit	Topics Importance of Biomolecules, I	NIA daubla baliyy Cham	vical parameters	Hrs
I	DNA and Proteins, Synthesis c		lical parameters	15
II	DNA replication, DNA damage			15
11	DNA to proteins: transcription		c code	15
III	Protein sequencing using Sand			15
	Mass spectroscopy and other			
	Solution phase and solid			
	therapeutics		, ,	
IV	Purification and Characterization	on techniques of biomo	lecules	15
	Molecular probes: PNA and LN	IA-I		
	Molecular probes. FINA and LIV			
	Carbohydrate chemistry:	Introduction, synthes		
	Carbohydrate chemistry: Carbohydrates, Carbohydrates, Carbohydrates	Introduction, synthes		
	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics;	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic		
	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic ES	omolecular probes and	
Lecture-cum	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics;	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic ES	omolecular probes and	arativ
• Lecture-cum analysis	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings,	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic ES Critical Discussion, Re	omolecular probes and	arativ
<ul><li>Lecture-cum analysis</li><li>Quiz, group d</li></ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects	eflective Writing Comp	arativ
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class,	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the	eflective Writing Comp	arativ
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics.	eflective Writing Comp	arativ
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; ACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics.	eflective Writing Comp	arativ
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre ERAMEWORK	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc.	eflective Writing Comp	arativ
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bio ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab.	
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bic ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc.	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentatior	n, lat
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: Carbohydrates, Carbohydrates therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test,	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bid ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the tts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab.	n, lab
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bid ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignm	n, lab nent
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: Carbohydrates, Carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGIN discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bid ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the ts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignm	n, lab nent
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bid ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects (lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive t.	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignments ersity will be considered	n, lab nent ed the
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readir</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative</li> <li>Marks: 50</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment can choose any mode of formation	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bid ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects (lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive t.	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignments ersity will be considered	n, lab nent ed the
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Res</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment can choose any mode of formation	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bid ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive t. ative assessment as per	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considered the nature of the CLO.	n, lab nent ed the
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group de Guided readine</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending van ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Resonant</li> <li>Miller A,</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessmen can choose any mode of forma	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bid ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects (lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive t. ative assessment as per	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignment ersity will be considered the nature of the CLO.	n, lab nent ed the
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li> <li>Note: Teachers</li> <li>Suggested Res</li> <li>1. Miller A, 2. Berg T.S</li> <li>3. Bruce</li> </ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: E carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; EACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessmen can choose any mode of forma <b>cadings:</b> Tanner J. Essentials of Chemica tryer Biochemistry, W. H. Freem Alberts, Alexander Johnson,	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bid ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive t. ative assessment as per al Biology. John Wiley 8 han & Co. New York (20 Julian Lewis, Marti	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considered the nature of the CLO. Sons, Chichester (2008 19). n Raff Keith Roberts	n, lab nent ed the
<ul> <li>Lecture-cum analysis</li> <li>Quiz, group d</li> <li>Guided readin</li> <li>Individual and</li> <li>Attending var</li> <li>ASSESSMENT F</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Formative Marks: 50</li> <li>Summative Marks: 50</li></ul>	Carbohydrate chemistry: carbohydrates, Carbohydrate therapeutics; ACHING LEARNING STRATEGI discussion, library readings, liscussions, Case studies, and G ngs and discussions in the class, d group presentations by studer ious seminars/online events/pre- RAMEWORK Written mode Descriptive test, Objective test, Assignment, Online test, report, case study Semester-end examinations co mode of summative assessment can choose any mode of formation tryer Biochemistry, W. H. Freem	Introduction, synthes based polymers as bid ES Critical Discussion, Re roup Projects /lab/field and out of the nts on selected topics. esentations etc. Oral Mode Viva-voce and Group discussion onducted by the unive st. ative assessment as per al Biology. John Wiley 8 han & Co. New York (20 Julian Lewis, Martii cell. W. W. Norton and C	eflective Writing Comp e class/field/lab. Integrated mode Seminar, presentation exercise, Field assignn ersity will be considered the nature of the CLO. Sons, Chichester (2008 19). n Raff Keith Roberts ompany, (2022).	n, lab nent ed the 8) 5, an

Sikkim University

BOTM-	M- NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT		
E-671	L By Prof. Sudip Mitra, IIT Guwahati COURSE LEVEL 600, CREDITS=4		
Course Learning Outcome	rning CLO1. Understand the basics of Natural Resource Bases.		
Unit	Topics	Hrs	
Ι	Introduction to Natural Resource Bases; Resource Management Paradigms; Approaches to NRM	15	
II	Biodiversity and conservation of natural resources; Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA) and Rapid Rural Appraisal (RRA)	15	
III	Technologies for integrated NRM; PRA techniques within INRM; Ranking techniques; community based NRM; watershed management; National water policy; Land use management for flood risk reduction	15	
IV	Precision Farming & Protected Cultivation; Environmental Impact Assessment; Climate change; vulnerability; adaptation	15	
SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES			
• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis			

• Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects

• Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.

- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT TRAMEWORK				
Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation,	
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	lab exercise, Field	
	report, case study		assignment	
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the			
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessment.			
Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.				

# ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative as sessment as per the nature of the CLO.

<ol> <li>Lynch DR. Sustainable Natural Resource Management: For Scientists and Engined Publisher: Cambridge University Press, (2009).</li> <li>Dash MC. Concepts of Environmental Management for Sustainable Developm Publisher: I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., (2013).</li> <li>ShivakotiG, Pradhan U,Helmi H (eds). Redefining Diversity and Dynamics of Natu Resources Management in Asia, Volume. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Sustainable Natural Resources Management in Dynamic Asia, Editors: ISBN: 9780128054543, Elsevier, (2016).</li> <li>Rogers P, Jalal KF, Boyd J. An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Publish Routledge; 1 edition, ISBN-10:1844075206, (2007).</li> <li>EldredgeN. Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cu Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology,Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publ., NewDelhi. pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate ChangeBiodiversity, YaleUniversityPress, pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate Change: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Res hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ol>		acted Deadings
<ul> <li>Publisher: Cambridge University Press, (2009).</li> <li>Dash MC. Concepts of Environmental Management for Sustainable Developm Publisher: I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., (2013).</li> <li>ShivakotiG, Pradhan U,Helmi H (eds). Redefining Diversity and Dynamics of Natu Resources Management in Asia, Volume. 1* Edition, Sustainable Natural Resourn Management in Dynamic Asia, Editors: ISBN: 9780128054543, Elsevier, (2016).</li> <li>Rogers P, Jalal KF, Boyd J. An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Publish Routledge; 1 edition, ISBN-10:1844075206, (2007).</li> <li>EldredgeN. Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cu Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology,Environment and ResourceConservation.Anamaya Publ.,NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate ChangeBiodiversity; YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006)</li> <li>Anonymous.Global Environmental Change: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Res hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ul>		gested Readings:
<ol> <li>Dash MC. Concepts of Environmental Management for Sustainable Developm Publisher: I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., (2013).</li> <li>ShivakotiG, Pradhan U,Helmi H (eds). Redefining Diversity and Dynamics of Natu Resources Management in Asia, Volume. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Sustainable Natural Resourn Management in Dynamic Asia, Editors: ISBN: 9780128054543, Elsevier, (2016).</li> <li>Rogers P, Jalal KF, Boyd J. An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Publish Routledge; 1 edition, ISBN-10:1844075206, (2007).</li> <li>EldredgeN. Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC.Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology,Environment and ResourceConservation.Anamaya Publ.,NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ.Climate ChangeBiodiversity;YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Anonymous.Global Environmental Change: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Res hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ol>		-
<ul> <li>Publisher: I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., (2013).</li> <li>ShivakotiG, Pradhan U,Helmi H (eds). <i>Redefining Diversity and Dynamics of Natu Resources Management in Asia, Volume</i>. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Sustainable Natural Resources Management in Dynamic Asia, Editors: ISBN: 9780128054543, Elsevier, (2016).</li> <li>Rogers P, Jalal KF, Boyd J. <i>An Introduction to Sustainable Development</i>. Publish Routledge; 1 edition, ISBN-10:1844075206, (2007).</li> <li>EldredgeN. <i>Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis</i>. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. <i>Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes</i>. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publ.,NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. <i>Climate ChangeBiodiversity</i>, YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Anonymous. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i>, National Research Council, (1999)</li> </ul>		-
<ol> <li>ShivakotiG, Pradhan U,Helmi H (eds). <i>Redefining Diversity and Dynamics of Natu</i> <i>Resources Management in Asia, Volume</i>. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Sustainable Natural Resources Management in Dynamic Asia, Editors: ISBN: 9780128054543, Elsevier, (2016).</li> <li>Rogers P, Jalal KF, Boyd J. <i>An Introduction to Sustainable Development</i>. Publish Routledge; 1 edition, ISBN-10:1844075206, (2007).</li> <li>EldredgeN. <i>Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis</i>. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. <i>Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes</i>. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publ., NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. <i>Climate ChangeBiodiversity</i>?YaleUniversityPress, pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. <i>Climate ChangeBiodiversity</i>?YaleUniversityPress, pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Anonymous. <i>Global Environmental Change:</i> Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i>, National Res hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ol>	-	-
<ul> <li>Resources Management in Asia, Volume. 1st Edition, Sustainable Natural Resources Management in Dynamic Asia, Editors: ISBN: 9780128054543, Elsevier, (2016).</li> <li>Rogers P, Jalal KF, Boyd J. An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Publish Routledge; 1 edition, ISBN-10:1844075206, (2007).</li> <li>EldredgeN. Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publ., NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate ChangeBiodiversity/YaleUniversityPress, pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Anonymous. Global Environmental Change: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Research Council, (1999)</li> </ul>	Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., (2013).	Publisher: I K Interr
<ul> <li>Management in Dynamic Asia, Editors: ISBN: 9780128054543, Elsevier, (2016).</li> <li>Rogers P, Jalal KF, Boyd J. <i>An Introduction to Sustainable Development</i>. Publish Routledge; 1 edition, ISBN-10:1844075206, (2007).</li> <li>EldredgeN. <i>Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis</i>. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. <i>Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes</i>. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publ., NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. <i>Climate ChangeBiodiversity</i>; YaleUniversityPress, pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Anonymous. <i>Global Environmental Change:</i> Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i>, National Resence. (1999)</li> </ul>	ni H (eds). Redefining Diversity and Dynamics of Natura	3. ShivakotiG, Pradhar
<ol> <li>Rogers P, Jalal KF, Boyd J. An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Publish Routledge; 1 edition, ISBN-10:1844075206, (2007).</li> <li>EldredgeN. Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>Singh JS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publ., NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate ChangeBiodiversity; YaleUniversityPress, pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate Change: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous. Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Resence hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ol>	Asia, Volume. 1st Edition, Sustainable Natural Resource	Resources Manager
<ul> <li>Routledge; 1 edition, ISBN-10:1844075206, (2007).</li> <li>5. EldredgeN. Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>6. Ellis EC. Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>7. SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publ., NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>8. Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate ChangeBiodiversity, YaleUniversityPress, pp418 (2006)</li> <li>9. Anonymous. Global Environmental Change: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>10. Anonymous.Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Rese hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ul>	a, Editors: ISBN: 9780128054543, Elsevier, (2016).	Management in Dyn
<ol> <li>EldredgeN. Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology,Environment and ResourceConservation.Anamaya Publ.,NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate ChangeBiodiversity;YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate Change: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Res hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ol>	An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Publisher	4. Rogers P, Jalal KF,
<ol> <li>EldredgeN. Systematics, Ecology and Biodiversity Crisis. Cambridge University P New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology,Environment and ResourceConservation.Anamaya Publ.,NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate ChangeBiodiversity;YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate Change: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Res hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ol>	.0:1844075206, (2007).	Routledge; 1 edition
<ul> <li>New York (1992).</li> <li>Ellis EC. Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology, Environment and ResourceConservation. Anamaya Publ., NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. <i>Climate ChangeBiodiversity</i>; YaleUniversityPress, pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Anonymous. <i>Global Environmental Change:</i> Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i>, National Research (1999)</li> </ul>		<b>2</b> ·
<ol> <li>Ellis EC. Sustaining biodiversity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Cur Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013).</li> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology,Environment and ResourceConservation.Anamaya Publ.,NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. Climate ChangeBiodiversity;YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006).</li> <li>Anonymous. Global Environmental Change: Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Research hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ol>		<b>2</b>
Opinion in Environmental Sustainability, 5:368–372 (2013). 7. SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology,Environment and ResourceConservation.Anamaya Publ.,NewDelhi.pp688 (2006). 8. Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. <i>Climate ChangeBiodiversity</i> ;YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006) 9. Anonymous. <i>Global Environmental Change:</i> Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999) 10. Anonymous.Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i> , National Rese hcouncil, (1999)	ity and people in the world's anthropogenic biomes. Curre	
<ol> <li>SinghJS, Singh SP, Gupta SR. Ecology,Environment and ResourceConservation.Anamaya Publ.,NewDelhi.pp688 (2006).</li> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ.<i>Climate ChangeBiodiversity</i>;YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006)</li> <li>Anonymous. <i>Global Environmental Change:</i> Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i>, National Resence hcouncil, (1999)</li> </ol>		
ResourceConservation.Anamaya Publ.,NewDelhi.pp688 (2006). 8. Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. <i>Climate ChangeBiodiversity</i> ;YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006) 9. Anonymous. <i>Global Environmental Change:</i> Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999) 10. Anonymous.Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i> , National Rese hcouncil, (1999)		•
<ol> <li>Lovejoy TE, Hannah LJ. <i>Climate ChangeBiodiversity</i>;YaleUniversityPress,pp418 (2006)</li> <li>Anonymous. <i>Global Environmental Change:</i> Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>Anonymous.Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i>, National Research council, (1999)</li> </ol>		
<ul> <li>9. Anonymous. <i>Global Environmental Change:</i> Research Pathways for the Next D e, National Research Council, (1999)</li> <li>10. Anonymous. Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i>, National Research Council, (1999)</li> </ul>		
e, National Research Council, (1999) 10. Anonymous.Our Common Journey: <i>A Transition Toward Sustainability</i> , National Res hcouncil, (1999)		
10. Anonymous.Our Common Journey: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Res hcouncil, (1999)		-
hcouncil, (1999)		
QUEST KNOWLEDGE WISDOM SIKKIM UNIVERSITY	ourney: A Transition Toward Sustainability, National Resea	
	KNOWLEDGE WISDOM	

BOTM-E-672 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY				
	Prof. Pinaki Sar, IIT, Kharagpur			
	COURSE LEVEL 600, CREDITS=4			
Course	After the completion of the course, the student will be able to			
Learning	CLO1. Describe the role of microbes in the environment			
Outcome	CLO2. Illustrate the different bioremediation approaches			
-	CLO3. Identify organisms involved in the bioengineering and biotechnology			
Unit	Topics	Hrs		
Ι	Introduction to Environmental Biotechnology Definitions, Microorganisms & Environmental Biotechnology Global crisis challenge environmental science and biotechnology, Microbial ecology (Part I): Principles and concepts, habitats and species. species diversity and abundance in Microbial Habitats and their controls Microbial ecology (Part II): Microbial Ecosystems and Biogeochemical cycling Microbial ecology (Part III): Microbial Ecology and environmental biotechnology	15		
II	Microbiology of Environmental bioengineering systems (Part I): Goals, Microorganisms involved in bioengineering and biotechnology Microbiology of Environmental bioengineering systems (Part II): Eukaryotic micro and macro-organisms involved in bioengineering, microbial biomass, Growth medium, storage compounds and classification of microorganisms based on carbon source for growth Microbiology of Environmental bioengineering systems (Part III): Transformation of microbial cells into specialized cells Cell cycles	15		
III	Physiological Ecology and Resource Exploitation by Microorganisms, Biodegradation: Concepts, Requirement, role of biodegradation, Availability of nutrients Adequate pH and buffering capacity Adequate temperature Absence of toxic or inhibitory substances Common biotransformation reactions	15		
IV	Bioremediation: Concepts, principles, requirements, merits and limitations, goals, progress and challenges, pregenomic approaches, heavy metals, metalloids, Bioleaching, biological nitrogen and phosphorus removal, Microbially enhanced oil recovery Emerging Areas: Pollutants, Microbial carbon capture, Bioenergy, Radioactive bioremediation, Acid mine drainage bioremediation	15		

#### SUGGESTED TEACHING LEARNING STRATEGIES

• Lecture-cum discussion, library readings, Critical Discussion, Reflective Writing Comparative analysis

- Quiz, group discussions, Case studies, and Group Projects
- Guided readings and discussions in the class/lab/field and out of the class/field/lab.
- Individual and group presentations by students on selected topics.
- Attending various seminars/online events/presentations etc.

ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

Assessment	Written mode	Oral Mode	Integrated mode	
Formative	Descriptive test, Objective	Viva-voce and Group	Seminar, presentation, lab	
Marks: 50	test, Assignment, Online test,	discussion	exercise, Field assignment	
	report, case study			
Summative	Semester-end examinations conducted by the university will be considered the			
Marks: 50	mode of summative assessment.			
Notes To show on the set of the set of the method of the set of the set of the SIO				

Note: Teachers can choose any mode of formative assessment as per the nature of the CLO.

#### Suggested Readings:

- 1. Madigan M et al. Brock Biology of Microorganisms, Pearson Press.
- 2. PrescottH, Wiley KJM, Shrewood LM, Woolverton CJ, Microbiology, McGrawHill Education
- 3. Madsen EL. Microorganisms and their roles in fundamental biogeochemical cycles, Current Opinion in Biotechnology, 22: 456-464 (2011).
- 4. Rittmann BE. Microbial ecology to manage processes in environmental biotechnology, , TRENDS in Biotechnology, 24: 261-266 (2006).
- 5. Rittmann BE. A Vista for microbial ecology and environmental biotechnology, Bruce E Rittman et al, Environmental Science and Technology, 40: 1096-1103 (2006).